

From: [REDACTED]
To: NSE_Mac@iea
Subject: National Broadband Plan State Intervention - Unable to access fibre
Date: 16 September 2019 12:20:45
Attachments: image.png
image.png

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organisation. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.

Hi there,

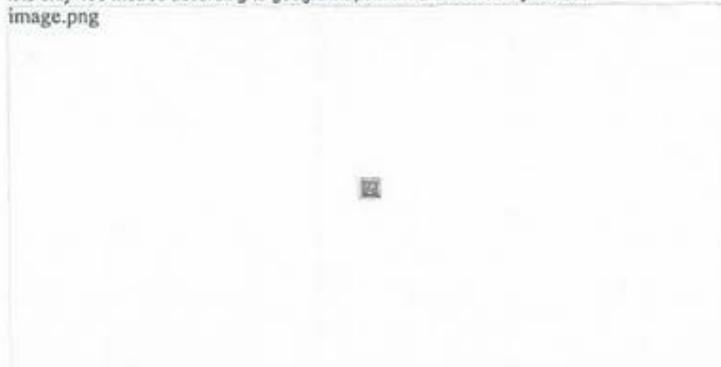
My business premises eircode is [REDACTED] I am [REDACTED]

I am on a small side road with another house, with the fibre passing along both ends of the side road, but not down the side road.

This is the map on <https://fibre rollout.ie/rollout-map/>
image.png



It is only 400 metres according to google maps from the N67 to my house.
image.png



Eir refuse to deal with me, simply because the <https://fibre rollout.ie/rollout-map/> shows that they have not passed my business

What can be done about this?

I badly need fibre as I deal with high quality images and need to send them to clients and newspapers etc.

Kind Regards,
[REDACTED]

Best Regards,



Click
icons &
images



From: [REDACTED]
To: NSE_Macdon [REDACTED]
Subject: Broadband
Date: 26 September 2019 18:35:07
Attachments: eir broadband speed test Sept 2019.JPG
speed test 26 Sept 2019.JPG
Speed test.JPG

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organisation. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.

Hello

My name is [REDACTED] from [REDACTED], Leitrim, my postcode is [REDACTED]

Attached is our broadband speed tests. We are considered to be in the Blue area - Eircode [REDACTED] is in the BLUE AREA

Your premises is in an area where eir has delivered high speed broadband services as part of its 300k rural rollout.

I dont know what your proposals are but I am looking forward to your response, as I have corresponded with eir for a long time and have not have any satisfaction with them. I pay 146euro per month to eir.

Thanking you
[REDACTED]



SPEEDTEST

AGAIN

DOWNLOAD

5.7 Mbps

PING

11 ms

UPLOAD

4.0 Mbps

JITTER

13 ms

Eir Dublin

COPY LINK



eir

Eir Dublin



📶 PING

9

ms

📶 DOWNLOAD

5.7

Mbps

📶 JITTER

2

ms

📶 UPLOAD

5.2

Mbps

AGAIN

🔄 SPEEDTEST

 **bonkers.ie**
Dublin

COPY LINK



SHARE

result 10

RESULTS SETTINGS

PING ms DOWNLOAD Mbps UPLOAD Mbps

10 5.53 5.10

etr



GO



Digiweb

Change Server

Ad closed by Google

Report this ad

Why this ad?

Having internet problems?

3 (Throat) problems

Vodafone problems

Minecraft problems

downloadtorrent.com

AdChok

Gary Brazil

From: nbpmapping@dcae.gov.ie
Sent: 19 September 2019 10:35
To: NBP Mapping
Subject: New Submission

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Conclusion of the Mapping Exercise



National Broadband Plan

Conclusion of the Mapping Exercise

Submissions: nbpmapping@dcae.gov.ie

The Department of Communications Climate Action and Environment is running a consultation on the National Broadband Plan Map.

We would like to hear from you if you have a problem accessing a high speed broadband service for your home or business.

Issues may include placing an order, getting connected, and/or getting the service you have ordered.

Name:



Location on NBP Map
Light Blue

Detail of correspondence with service providers:

Has a service with Eir but it is below the minimum speeds for FTTH. Only getting fibre to the Cabinet even though they are in the blue in light blue area.

Detail of issue experienced:

Currently with Eir to get the issue resolved but has had no replies even though they have been in contact with Eir on numerous occasions

In some cases queries may need referral to operators after the consultation has concluded.

Has permission been given to pass on details supplied to the relevant operator(s) in the course of investigating any issues?

Yes

Responses to this consultation are subject to the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act 2014 and Access to Information on the Environment Regulations 2007-2014. Confidential or commercially sensitive information should be clearly identified in your submission, however parties should also note that any or all responses to the consultation are subject in their entirety to the provisions of the FOI Act and are likely to be published on the website of the Department of Communications, Climate Action and Environment.

By responding to the consultation, respondents consent to their name being published online with the submission. The Department will redact personal addresses and personal email addresses prior to publication. We would draw your attention to the Department's privacy statement.

The Department of Communications, Climate Action and the Environment requires respondents to provide certain personal data in order to provide services and carry out the functions of the Department. Your personal data may be exchanged with other Government Departments and Agencies in certain circumstances, where lawful. Full details can be found in our Data Privacy Notice which is available on our website or on hard copy on request.

Department of Communications, Climate Action and Environment
An Buidín Comairtíde, Climeachtúire agus Ionadair

[REDACTED]

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: 17 September 2019 10:44
To: NBP Mapping
Subject: Access to HSB

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organisation. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.

Dear [REDACTED],

I am writing to tell you that Eir has not connected my home and other homes in the immediate area to HSB.

Fibre broadband was supplied to two roads that connect to mine, close to [REDACTED] but not to ours.

My understanding was that the government's mission was to deliver HSB to all rural areas but this has not been achieved in the case of this small road.

I would be grateful if you could acknowledge this feedback.

Yours faithfully,

[REDACTED]

From: [REDACTED]
To: HRP Mactris
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: FW: connection speeds
Date: 26 September 2019 16:12:08
Attachments: image1.png

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organisation. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.

Hi,

Ref [REDACTED]

Eir code [REDACTED]

I have attached a recent screen shot of our broadband. As you can see the result is very poor. In our business we require good broadband for a lot of day to day work including credit card payments. If there is anything that can be done to prompt improvement in this we would be very grateful.

Kind Regards

[REDACTED]

17:33

SPEEDTEST

DOWNLOAD Mbps: 4.86

UPLOAD Mbps: 5.29

Ping: 20ms Jitter: 6.7ms Loss: 0%

Understanding results



Do This To Fix Slow WiFi Now

This tiny device can double internet speeds & supercharge your Wi-Fi signal.

TheGadgetReviewGuy

RATE YOUR PROVIDER

GO

eir

☆☆☆☆☆

Speed

The image shows a speed test result on a mobile device. At the top, the time is 17:33. The speed test shows a download speed of 4.86 Mbps and an upload speed of 5.29 Mbps. Below the speed test, there is a section titled 'Understanding results' which contains an advertisement for a Wi-Fi booster device. The advertisement features a photo of a small, white, rectangular device being held by two hands. The text in the advertisement reads: 'Do This To Fix Slow WiFi Now', 'This tiny device can double internet speeds & supercharge your Wi-Fi signal.', and 'TheGadgetReviewGuy'. Below the advertisement, there is a 'RATE YOUR PROVIDER' section with a 'GO' button, the provider name 'eir', and a five-star rating system. At the bottom of the screen, there is a 'Speed' indicator.

Imagine

Response to:-
National Broadband Plan
Conclusion of the Mapping Exercise for the
Intervention Area Pre-Deployment
26th JULY 2019

20th September, 2019

Contents

| | | |
|-------|---|----|
| 1 | Overview | 7 |
| 1.1 | State Aid Guidelines | 7 |
| 1.2 | Background | 10 |
| 1.3 | LTE Advanced Pro evolution to 5G NR 5G | 13 |
| 1.3.1 | Evolution to 5G | 13 |
| 1.4 | Existing Network | 18 |
| 1.4.1 | Scale of operation End to End | 18 |
| 1.4.2 | Imagine Organisational Capability | 19 |
| 1.5 | Existing Network Coverage | 20 |
| 1.6 | Service Quality and Usage | 20 |
| 1.6.1 | Service Quality | 20 |
| 1.6.2 | Usage of the Service | 21 |
| 1.7 | Network Capacity and Growth | 21 |
| 1.8 | Expansion of Existing Network Footprint | 22 |
| 1.9 | The Existing Imagine Network and State Aid Guidelines | 22 |
| 2 | Imagine's Response for Existing NGA Networks | 31 |
| 2.1 | A description of the overall network architecture | 31 |
| 2.1.1 | RAN Architecture Roadmap | 33 |
| 2.1.2 | Evolution to 5G | 34 |
| 2.1.3 | 5G Architecture | 35 |
| 2.2 | Existing network access technology and access specification | 39 |
| 2.2.1 | Planned network access technology and access specification | 43 |
| 2.3 | Existing Backhaul Solution Technology | 43 |
| 2.3.1 | Fibre Backhaul Partners | 44 |
| 2.3.2 | Fibre link siting | 46 |
| 2.3.3 | Point to Point Microwave Links Overview | 47 |
| 2.4 | Current National Backhaul Infrastructure and Design | 49 |
| 2.4.1 | LTE Backhaul Infrastructure and Design | 49 |
| 2.4.2 | Fibre Hub Configurations | 50 |
| 2.4.3 | Fibre Hub Locations | 54 |

| | | |
|--------|--|-----|
| 2.5 | Customer Premises Equipment | 55 |
| 2.5.1 | Specifications of CPE's deployed | 57 |
| 2.5.2 | CPE Roadmaps | 57 |
| 2.6 | Coverage Data | 59 |
| 2.7 | Radio Access Network Performance | 60 |
| 2.7.1 | Capability of the Existing Network | 60 |
| 2.7.2 | Overview | 60 |
| 2.7.3 | RAN Configurations | 61 |
| 2.7.4 | Throughput | 62 |
| 2.7.5 | Capacity | 66 |
| 2.7.6 | Monthly Usage | 68 |
| 2.7.7 | Conclusion - Existing Network Capability | 69 |
| 2.7.8 | Performance Roadmap | 70 |
| 2.7.9 | Increasing Throughput and Capacity | 71 |
| 2.7.10 | Path to 1Gbps | 77 |
| 2.8 | Spectrum | 78 |
| 2.9 | How Much Spectrum is Required to Support NGA | 79 |
| 2.9.1 | Future Spectrum - Proposed Multi Band Aggion | 80 |
| 2.9.2 | Future Spectrum - mmWave bands | 81 |
| 2.10 | Coverage | 81 |
| 2.10.1 | Extended Coverage Solutions | 81 |
| 2.11 | Barriers to Deployment | 85 |
| 2.12 | Review of Previous Submissions | 86 |
| 2.13 | Wireless Platform Specific Information | 93 |
| 2.13.1 | Per Sector Information | 93 |
| 2.13.2 | Carrier Aggregation | 95 |
| 2.13.3 | Per Site Information | 96 |
| 2.13.4 | Mode of Reception | 97 |
| 2.13.5 | Description of Coverage Maps | 101 |
| 2.13.6 | Link Budget | 104 |
| 2.13.7 | Interference Management | 105 |
| 2.13.8 | Additional Information | 110 |
| 3 | List of Appendices and Attachments | 127 |

| | | |
|-------|---|-----|
| 4 | Imagine's Response for Planned NGA Networks | 128 |
| 4.1.1 | Planned Network Per Sector Information | 134 |
| 4.1.2 | Planned Network Per Site Information | 137 |

DCCAE

Table of Figures

| | |
|---|----|
| Figure 1: Imagine Evolution Path to 5G | 14 |
| Figure 2: 70% Cell Edge Coverage Profile | 24 |
| Figure 3: 70% Cell Edge probability, 90% Area Probability 35Mbps DL, 2Mbps UL | 25 |
| Figure 4: 95% Cell Edge Coverage Profile 30Mbps | 27 |
| Figure 5: 99% Cell Edge Coverage Profile 30Mbps DL 6Mbps UL | 28 |
| Figure 6: Imagine LTE Architecture | 32 |
| Figure 7: Capacity and Coverage Gain of Massive MIMO | 34 |
| Figure 8: Imagine Evolution Path to 5G | 35 |
| Figure 9: Example of Migration from 4G to 5G | 36 |
| Figure 10: 4G EPC to 5GS architecture evolution | 37 |
| Figure 11: C-Band 64T64R | 43 |
| Figure 12: Sample - Imagine Backhaul Network Design Example | 44 |
| Figure 13: Imagine Core | 49 |
| Figure 14: Scenario 1 Microwave to co-located Fibre POP | 51 |
| Figure 15: Scenario 2 Six co-located Fibre POP | 51 |
| Figure 16: Scenario 3 Tier 2 Regional Fibre POP Site | 52 |
| Figure 17: Scenario 4 Microwave Hub to Fibre POP | 53 |
| Figure 18: eNodeB connected to Fibre POP | 54 |
| Figure 19: Typical outdoor CPE installation | 55 |
| Figure 20: Typical examples of installations | 56 |
| Figure 21: Deployed CPE specifications | 57 |
| Figure 22: GenYtel CPE Roadmap to 5G | 57 |
| Figure 23: Genetix Dual Mode CPE specification | 57 |
| Figure 24: Peak Throughput per Sector/Site | 62 |
| Figure 25: Peak Time Max Uplink User Demand vs Resource Block utilisation | 68 |
| Figure 26: Daily Network Usage | 68 |
| Figure 27: Monthly Traffic by BB Type (ComReg) | 69 |
| Figure 28: Monthly Traffic by Platform | 69 |
| Figure 29: Imagine Forecast of expected performance of M-MIMO and 5G | 77 |
| Figure 30: Mobilising 5G Wave | 74 |
| Figure 31: Heterogeneous Network | 75 |
| Figure 32: Nokia WiPON | 76 |
| Figure 33: Ireland Spectrum Holdings 3.6GHz | 79 |
| Figure 34: 8T8R to 4T4R spectral efficiency improvements in UL and DL | 88 |
| Figure 35: Uplift of various LTE technologies since 2015 (source ZTE) | 89 |

DCCAE

1 Overview

Imagine's response to the DCCAE consultation concerning the National Broadband Plan, Conclusion of the Mapping Exercise for the Intervention Area Pre-Deployment, 26th July 2015

For the purpose of facilitating and ensuring compliance with the State Aid Guidelines governing the proposed Intervention in the NGA market, this document sets out Imagine's commercial investment in existing NGA high speed broadband infrastructure in the market, where Imagine has already invested and is further expanding its network to meet demand in existing coverage areas and our plans for further commercial investment in new areas.

Considering the passage of time, the fundamental change in technology and the award of spectrum, secured funding and the new deployed network and service in the market this submission should be considered as completely separate and different than any previous submission from Imagine.

1.1 State Aid Guidelines

For reference we include here the primary sections of the State Guidelines relevant to this response:

EU Guidelines for the application of State aid rules in relation to the rapid deployment of broadband networks (2013/C 25/01)

(20) Applying this principle to the broadband sector, the Commission considers that in areas where private investors have already invested in a broadband network infrastructure (or are further expanding the network) and are already providing competitive broadband services with an adequate broadband coverage, setting up a parallel competitive and publicly funded broadband infrastructure cannot be considered as an SGEI within the meaning of Article 106(2) TFEU (31)

However, where it can be demonstrated that private investors are not in a position to provide in the near future (32) adequate broadband coverage to all citizens or users, thus leaving a significant part of the population unconnected, a public service compensation may be granted to an undertaking entrusted with the operation of an SGEI provided the conditions of the SGEI communication cited above are fulfilled. In this respect, the networks to be taken into consideration for assessing the need for an SGEI should always be of comparable type, namely either basic broadband or NGA networks

(45) Regarding the incentive effect of the measure, it needs to be examined whether the broadband network investment concerned would not have been undertaken within the same time frame without any State aid. Where an operator is subject to certain obligations to cover the targeted area (61), it may not be eligible for State aid, as the latter is unlikely to have an incentive effect.

(61) This may, for instance, apply to mobile LTE (long-term evolution) or LTE advanced operators with coverage targets under their licence conditions. In the targeted area, similarly, if an operator designated with an universal service obligation (USO) receives

public service compensation, no additional State aid can be granted to finance the same network.

(55) For the purposes of State aid assessment, the present Guidelines distinguish between basic and NGA networks.

(56) Several different technology platforms can be considered as basic broadband networks including asymmetric digital subscriber lines (up to ADSL+ networks), non-enhanced cable (e.g. DOCSIS 2.0), mobile networks of third generation (UMTS) and satellite systems.

(57) At the current stage of market and technological development (69), NGA networks are access networks which rely wholly or partly on optical elements (70) and which are capable of delivering broadband access services with enhanced characteristics as compared to existing basic broadband networks (71).

(69) Due to rapid technological development, in the future other technologies may also be able to deliver NGA services.

(71) The final connection to the end-user may be ensured both by wired and wireless technologies. Given the rapid evolution of advanced wireless technologies such as LTE-Advanced and the intensifying market deployment of LTE or Wi-Fi, next generation fixed wireless access (e.g. based on possibly tailored mobile broadband technology) could be a viable alternative to certain wired NGA (FTTCab, for example) if certain conditions are met. Since the wireless medium is 'shared' (the speed per user depends on the number of connected users in the area covered) and is inherently subject to fluctuating environmental conditions, in order to provide reliably the minimum download speeds per subscriber that can be expected of an NGA, next generation fixed wireless networks may need to be deployed at a certain degree of density and/or with advanced configurations (such as directed and/or multiple antennas). Next generation wireless access based on tailored mobile broadband technology must also ensure the required quality of service level to users at a fixed location while serving any other domestic subscribers in the area of interest.

(58) NGA networks are understood to have at least the following characteristics: (i) deliver services reliably at a very high speed per subscriber through optical (or equivalent technology) backhaul sufficiently close to user premises to guarantee the actual delivery of the very high speed; (ii) support a variety of advanced digital services including converged all-IP services; and (iii) have substantially higher upload speeds (compared to basic broadband networks). At the current stage of market and technological development, NGA networks are: (i) fibre-based access networks (FTTx) (72); (ii) advanced upgraded cable networks (73); and (iii) certain advanced wireless access networks capable of delivering reliable high speeds per subscriber (74).

(63) For the purpose of identifying the geographical areas as white, grey or black as described below, the aid granting authority needs to determine whether broadband infrastructures exist in the targeted area. In order to further ensure that the public intervention does not disrupt private investments, the aid granting authorities should also verify whether private investors have concrete plans to roll out their own infrastructure in the near future. The term 'near future' should be understood as referring to a period of 3 years (79). If the granting authority takes a longer time

horizon for the deployment of the subsidised infrastructure, the same time horizon should also be used to assess the existence of commercial investment plans.

[64] To verify that there are no private investors planning to roll out their own infrastructure in the near future, the aid granting authority should publish a summary of the planned aid measure and invite interested parties to comment.

[65] There exists the risk that a mere 'expression of interest' by a private investor could delay delivery of broadband services in the target area if subsequently such investment does not take place while at the same time public intervention has been stalled. The aid granting authority could therefore require certain commitments from the private investor before deferring the public intervention. These commitments should ensure that significant progress in terms of coverage will be made within the 3-year period or for the longer period foreseen for the supported investment. It may further request the respective operator to enter into a corresponding contract which outlines the deployment commitments. This contract could foresee a number of 'milestones' which would have to be achieved during the 3-year period [90] and reporting on the progress made. If a milestone is not achieved, the granting authority may then go ahead with its public intervention plans. This rule applies both for basic and for NGA networks.

Design of the measure and the need to limit distortions of competition

[78] Every State measure in support of broadband deployment should fulfil all compatibility principles described above in Section 2.5, including the common interest objective, the existence of market failure, the appropriateness and the incentive effect of the measure. As regards limiting the distortions of competition, besides the demonstration of how a 'step change' is achieved in all cases (in white, grey and black areas) [90], the following necessary conditions must be fulfilled to demonstrate the proportionality of the measure. Failure to meet any of these conditions would most likely require an in-depth assessment [91] which could result in a conclusion that the aid is incompatible with the internal market.

(a) *Detailed mapping and analysis of coverage.* Member States should clearly identify which geographic areas will be covered by the support measure in question [92], whenever possible in cooperation with the competent national bodies. The consultation of the NRA is encouraged but optional. Best practice examples suggest creation of a central database of the available infrastructure at a national level thereby increasing transparency and reducing the costs for the implementation of smaller, local projects. Member States have the freedom to define the target areas, however, they are encouraged to take into account economic conditions in the definition of relevant regions before launching the tender [93].

[92] This mapping should be done on the basis of homes passed by a particular network infrastructure and not on the basis of the actual number of homes or customers connected as subscribers.

[93] For instance, target areas that are too small might not provide sufficient economic incentives for market players to bid for the aid, while areas that are too big might reduce

the competitive outcome of the selection process. Several selection procedures also allow different potential undertakings to benefit from State aid thereby avoiding that one (already dominant) operators' market share is further strengthened by State aid measures by favouring large market players or discouraging technologies which would mainly be competitive in smaller target areas.

[94] In case where it can be demonstrated that existing operators did not provide any meaningful information to a public authority for the purposes of the required mapping exercise, such authorities would have to rely only on whatever information has been made available to them.

1.2 Background:

Imagine was a participating member of the Next Generation Broadband Task Force. As an Irish company with considerable expertise and experience in both the Fixed and Mobile industries across Europe and the Irish communications market over the last 25 years, Imagine fulfilled the task force on the then existing capabilities and future expected developments of wireless technology and the importance of wireless infrastructure in Ireland in meeting all objectives as set out in the DAE. Of critical importance was the developing Global standards for FWA including 4G LTE wireless technology and the distinction between dedicated FWA to provide fixed versus mobile services.

While at the time Imagine had the required 3.5GHz licensed spectrum to deploy FWA services its investment in the market was frustrated, pending the conclusion of a consultation on the future reallocation use and award of the 5G 3.5GHz spectrum by 2017. Reflecting our commitment to the NGA market opportunity, pending conclusion of the Spectrum Award in early 2017, in mid 2016, Imagine deployed a commercial high speed broadband service using an LTE Fixed Wireless broadband network of 55 sites across areas previously identified as uncommercial by existing operators.

This deployment of high speed broadband services was noted in a Statement by the Minister and on the Department's web site in the section Commercial Investment in high speed broadband.

"Imagine have started to deploy high speed enhanced broadband services using advanced LTE Fixed Wireless technologies particularly in rural and other more remote areas previously considered not to be commercially attractive."

Originally launched on a 2T2R architecture, eventually servicing some 18k customers this network provided the live trial and base case for the subsequent upgrade of the network through the industry roadmap, infrastructure and CPE releases, which provide significant increase in both capacity and throughput, and to the current latest release LTE Advanced Pro and 5G ready infrastructure deployed in the current network.

It is noteworthy that the capacity and throughput enhancement envisaged in the industry roadmap provided by Imagine, in its response to the mapping process in 2015, were not only

¹ Source <https://www.dcca.gov.ie/en/4/news-and-media/press-releases/Pages/Minister-Naughton-TD-welcomes-4gpe>

achieved but were substantially surpassed within the expected timeframe.

In July 2017 Imagine successfully secured the 60MHz of 5G 3.5GHz spectrum across regional Ireland, in the Conding competitive spectrum auction award process, required to deploy its national LTE-A Fixed Broadband network.

In early 2018 Imagine engaged with stakeholders and the Department in relation to the proposed investment by Brookfield and our planned commercial investment in the market. The announcement of the proposed investment in May 2018 was followed by an acknowledgement of Imagine's commercial investment in high speed broadband in the market by the Minister.

"Minister Naughten TD welcomes Imagine announcement of €120m investment"

Imagine announcement of €120m investment funding to assist in commercial roll out of high speed broadband welcomed by Minister for Communications Denis Naughten TD*

May 11, 2018

Minister for Communications Denis Naughten TD has welcomed the announcement today by Imagine Communications Group Limited of a €120 million investment and 50.1% share acquisition by Canadian investment firm Brookfield. Imagine states the cash injection will assist the company in rolling out high speed broadband infrastructure to rural and regional areas, following the approval of the transaction by competition and regulatory authorities. Minister Naughten stated:

"I warmly welcome today's announcement from Imagine. This investment was made possible following the release of the valuable 3.6 GHz spectrum, in October 2016, I signed Regulations which allowed Conding to auction spectrum in the 3.6GHz band* to provide an 86% increase in total spectrum available for mobile and fixed wireless services. A strong, future proofed broadband network delivered under the National Broadband Plan will underpin and support these key investments by telecommunications companies, such as Imagine, in LTE and 5G evolutionary technologies. Our shared goal is to connect Ireland to the digital age, and this investment will result in rural and regional Ireland getting access to high speed broadband services in the short term. It will also provide the backbone for the roll out of 5G in rural Ireland over the next decade."

*Wireless Telegraphy (3.6GHz Band Uplinks) Regulations, 2016 (S.I. 532 of 2016)

Subsequent to the announcement, conscious of the importance of high speed broadband particularly in rural Ireland, our ongoing support for the government and NBP objectives and seeking to avoid any further delay to the conclusion of the NBP procurement process, Imagine continued our engagement with Department which sought agreement on the basis on which Imagine would continue its commercial rollout of 5G ready infrastructure in parallel with the NBP process.

* <https://www.dccsa.gov.ie/en-ie/news-and-media/press-releases/Pages/Minister-Naughten-TD-welcomes.aspx>

In January 2019 Imagine informed the Department of its forthcoming announcement of its investment and commercial rollout of high speed broadband infrastructure.

At the formal commercial launch on the 13th of February 2019 Imagine provided details of its commercial rollout of 5G NR ready infrastructure and its intention to be the first operator to deliver 150Mb fixed broadband services to the majority of the 1.6m premises outside areas already serviced by cable, with the priority to provide services to the majority of the 540,000 premises where there was previously no planned commercial alternative. The announcement included details of our planned rollout of an initial 155 sites by June 2019. See Attached Press Release.

The commercial investment and "rollout of high speed broadband across underserved areas of the country" is acknowledged on the Department's website under "Commercial Investment".

A key principle of the NBP is to support and stimulate commercial investment.

Since the publication of the NBP in 2012, the commercial telecommunications sector has invested over €2.75 billion. This was primarily on upgrading and modernising networks which support the provision of high speed broadband and mobile telecommunications services.

Significant additional investment is expected over the coming years. Today over 1.7m or 75% of premises in Ireland can access commercially available high speed broadband services.

Various players in the market have ramped up the speed of their rollout, for example:

- SIRO is investing €450m to provide fibre broadband to 500,000 premises across 57 towns on an open access basis. In February 2019 it announced further investment in its high speed broadband deployment to Donegal.
- Virgin, currently serving 900,000 premises, is investing high speed broadband rollout to a further 100,000 premises.
- In February 2019 Imagine announced plans to invest €300 million in a high speed broadband deployment across Ireland. The announcement follows on from an announcement in 2018 of a partnership with global asset management group Brookfield and €120m funding to roll out high speed broadband across underserved areas of the country.
- In February 2019 eir announced that its new FTTH investment of up to €500m over a 5 year period, to upgrade eir's legacy copper network across 180 towns and cities. This is in addition to eir's deployment of high speed broadband to 300,000 rural premises under its Commitment Agreement with the Department.

On the 6th September 2019 Imagine announced that it had delivered on its announced initial plan and commitment to quickly deliver high speed broadband of up to 150Mb with details of the availability of services across 155 sites covering over 800k premises including 234k of the

* <https://www.dccsa.gov.ie/en-ie/news-and-media/press-releases/Pages/Commercial-Investment.aspx>

1.3 LTE Advanced Pro evolution to 5G NR

As envisaged under the State Aid Guidelines since the commencement of the NRP process, there has been a step change in the development of next generation wireless technology. Driven by the rapid evolution of “smartphone” and “tablet” capability and the global demand for high speed data center IP infrastructure to meet consumer demand, the development and deployment of LTE and accelerated migration to LTE-A infrastructure has been unprecedented. Reflecting demand, take up of 4G services was at a rate of 10 times faster than 3G. This market demand driven environment has significantly accelerated the requirement for ever increasing network capacity and increased speed and a global ecosystem of infrastructure and device development. Current “LTE Advanced” standards are today delivering high capacity and throughput capabilities of 300Mbps and above which are way beyond legacy fixed technologies such as FTTC and comparable with current FTTH offerings of 150Mbps. Further planned releases which include Massive MIMO and adaptive beamforming will further increase capacity and throughput speeds up to 1Gbps. The evolution from LTE-A to 5G, and vendor roadmaps over the next 5 years, envisage the convergence of fibre and wireless with speeds of over 10Gbps already being demonstrated by vendors today.

1.3.1 Evolution to 5G

5G is the next generation wireless technology with 5G NR (New Radio) defined by 3GPP standards as the new air interface developed for the 5G network. This is an evolution of the existing LTE Advanced standards.

Enabled by faster connections, higher throughput, and more capacity 5G will facilitate:

- Enhanced Mobile Broadband (eMBB),
- Ultra Reliable Low Latency Communications (URLLC), and
- Massive Machine Type Communications (mMTC)

The targets for 5G capabilities are for it to deliver:

- 100x data rate
- 100x connected devices
- < 1ms latency
- 90% less power consumption
- Use of new spectrum bands including bands < 6 GHz for core services and > 6 GHz for supplementary services e.g. small cell capacity

A view of the evolution of LTE towards 5G NR is provided in Figure 8. Imagine Evolution Path to 5G. The equipment currently being deployed by Imagine is 5G NR hardware capable and can be software upgraded to 5G. The remaining infrastructure e.g. passive, backhaul network, core network etc. will be reused as 5G NR technology is introduced to supersede the LTE network.

The transition from LTE Advanced to 5G NR and full 5G is by way of a combination of software upgrades and additions of adjunct hardware into existing platforms.

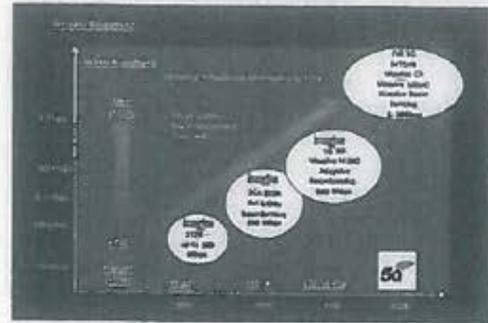


Figure 1 : Imagine Evolution Path to 5G

TDD LTE

With the increasing demand for capacity combined with the constraint of the limitation of spectrum, of particular importance has been the development and take up of the Time Division duplex variant of LTE (TD-LTE) designed to maximise the use of spectrum in the most efficient way to deliver higher bandwidth services. Derived from fixed wireless and early 4G WiMax protocols and standards, TD-LTE uses the same channel for downloading and uploading data where the spectrum resources are allocated proportionally in the time domain to reflect and cater for normal broadband usage profiles where the demand for downloading data far exceeds the demand for uploading. TD-LTE significantly increases the capacity of a network to deliver high speed broadband services and is a key factor driving the convergence of fixed and wireless networks.

Requiring ever increasing bandwidth the frequency bands 3.4-3.6 GHz and 3.6-3.8 GHz were adopted as LTE-A bands 42 and 43, which is one of the pioneer bands for 5G. Ireland was one of the first countries in the world to release the 5G 3.5GHz spectrum in 2017.

International Position

By the beginning of August 2019, there were 304 commercially launched LTE-Advanced networks in 134 countries. Overall, 335 operators are investing in LTE-Advanced (in the form of trials, deployments or commercial service provision) in 143 countries.

Many operators with LTE-Advanced networks are looking to extend their capabilities by adding 3GPP Release 13 or Release 14 LTE-Advanced Pro features, e.g. those making use of carrier aggregation of large numbers of channels, or carriers across TDD and FDD modes, LAA, massive MIMO, Mission Critical Push-to-Talk, LTE Cat-NB1/NB-IoT or LTE M/Cat-M1.



Figure 1 - Countries with launched LTE-Advanced networks 2019

According to GSA research from August 2019, at a European level some 106 operators in 41 countries are investing in 5G.



While LTE advanced 4G networks are already capable of providing low latency 300Mbps services and will already benefit from the increased capacity of Massive MIMO, 5G will provide the opportunity to offer Ultra Low Latency at speeds in excess of 10Gbps expected to exceed 10Gbps. As recognised under the Digital Agenda for Europe and by Governments, in addition to Fibre infrastructure high capacity low latency superfast 5G infrastructure is considered to be a key driver of the future digital economy, the achievement of a Gigabit Society and a solution to the digital divide.

LTE-Advanced / 5G Fixed Broadband

Beyond enhanced mobile services with the existing high capacity, throughput and low latency of LTE Advanced and the evolution to 5G FWA (LTE-A / 5G Fixed Broadband) has emerged as a competitive and future proofed alternative to FTTH to deliver high speed broadband services and for many operators a key driver of 5G infrastructure investment.

A recent report by Analysis Mason¹ identifies that 5G FWA offers organic revenue growth to mobile operators at a time when the main services offer none and shows a total addressable market of about 290 million premises worldwide by 2023.

Identifying both complimentary and challenger commercial opportunities the report clearly identifies the commercial opportunity for holders of mid-band 3.5Gz spectrum holders as an alternative to FTTH in high cost/ suburban/ rural areas. The report identifies the primary opportunity accounting for 205 million of the potential 290 million premises for challengers in high cost FTTC regulated monopoly markets with weak wholesale broadband competition, where there is poor last mile physical infrastructure and FTTP deployment is slow and cost per premises exceeds \$1200.

In the case of Ireland, the report identifies the commercial market opportunity for a challenger to existing fixed operators at 310,000 Premises.

"5G alters the economic-geographical boundary between fixed and wireless deployment and creates sufficient capacity to shift the economic-customer segmentation boundary between the 'demanding' and the 'undemanding'. FTTP is likely to continue to be a technically superior solution -higher bandwidths up and down, more robust, lower opex -but initial costs will be high. Moreover, it is debatable whether its superiority matters to most end users."

In terms of capacity coverage of 200Gb per month for a fixed user versus 10Gb for mobile does present an issue and even with the estimated customer usage of 1TB per month by 2024 identifies that Aggregate bandwidth per subscriber required to carry that data load is still under 8Mbps.

In relation to committed data and actual usage, research carried out by the Wall Street Journal found similar results across 34 testbeds who ran five, six or seven streams at once. The users with speeds of 100 Mbps or higher who had seven streams going used only about 7.1 Mbps of capacity on average. People who paid for even faster speeds still streamed video at about the same speed as everyone else, resulting in their using a smaller portion of their available bandwidth. One person with a 300 Mbps connection streamed at a median of only 7.2 Mbps using a mere 2% of the capacity they pay for.²

Notably given the recent inaccurate assertion of the requirement of 6k sites to provide nationwide 5G fixed broadband nation, based on a misinterpretation on a ComReg report for 5G mobile coverage, the report is helpful in establishing that "Coverage is based almost entirely on existing macro-cells, because mMIMO makes 3.5Ghz coverage about 80-90% as extensive as 1800MHz. We do not think 3.5Ghz 5G will make a major difference to the underlying historical

¹ "5G fixed-wireless access: the market opportunity for operators and vendors"

² See the Wall Street Journal article included with the appendix.

trend in cell sites and will certainly not require more than local and tactical use of small cells unless there are power constraints.*

While the report highlights a number of challenges and investment decisions for Mobile operators based on a hybrid Mobile and FWA deployment, who have to consider not only the allocation of 60MHz of valuable spectrum to fixed users but also the impact of heavy data fixed broadband users on its mobile services, a dedicated LTE-A/5G Fixed broadband operator does not face the same constraints.

It should also be noted that in addition to the hybrid model the analysis is based on assumption of the use of indoor and self-installed CPE which reduces spectral efficiency and impacts service variability. As identified by the Author the use of external CPE with high gain antennas ensures a higher quality service, which increases spectral efficiency and overall network capacity and performance.

The Imagine business model and consequential network design and deployment is based on a fully dedicated LTE-A/5G Fixed Broadband network using a dedicated 60MHz of 3.5GHz spectrum. With customers professionally installed using only high gain external CPE and only connected if a minimum high modulation threshold signal can be achieved the Imagine network achieves the highest spectral efficiency, optimum capacity, throughput and performance achievable based on the theoretical optimum performance metrics and the highest quality of service and customer user experience. By definition of the design and implementation with a 79% 256Qam and 99% 64 modulation the Imagine LTE-A network is one of the best performing LTE Networks in the industry.

In the context of this submission and the NBP objectives the following extracts from an Analysis Mason report* are insightful and helpful (Text highlighted for emphasis)

Given the substantial funding requirement to meet the DAE 100Mbit/s coverage target and, ultimately, the EC's Gigabit Society vision the need for cost-efficient technologies has never been more critical. Another key consideration is the time taken to deploy broadband networks given the 2025 target and the need to avoid the risk of a significant digital divide in rural areas. It is vitally important for EU countries to explore alternative NGA technologies and undertake detailed cost modelling, including market consultation, to derive the most cost-efficient approach to meet the DAE 100Mbit/s coverage target and Gigabit Society vision.

In its "Call for a Gigabit Society" report Vodafone highlights the importance of investing in future-proof fixed and wireless technologies such as FTTP, cable and 5G networks. Investing in copper and satellite technologies to meet short term goals might not achieve the Gigabit Society vision, as these technologies are not expected to achieve 1Gbit/s broadband speeds in the foreseeable future. Copper and satellite technologies are not as future-proofed as FTTP and FWA. Investing in future-proof technologies thus becomes extremely important as a long term aim.

Previous mobile developments have involved competing broadband technologies for 3G through to 4G which to some extent limited the full potential of economies of scale benefits.

* Analysis Mason White paper on EU broadband plus challenges and opportunities"

5G is different in that network operators have a very clear upgrade path to the future, with significant industry support towards 5G standards developed by the 3GPP body. One such benefit is lower cost for electronics devices (e.g. chipsets for user devices and network equipment) which could result in lower user device and network deployment cost. The future-proof 5G platform allows technology upgrades rather than technology 'overhaul', reducing long-term costs.

Wireless connectivity has a role to play as a complement to, rather than a substitute for, fibre to the premises (FTTP). Telefonica in Spain and Deutsche Telekom in Germany are examples of network operators with plans to deploy significant FTTP network infrastructure, but which have also indicated plans to deploy an FWA solution as a complement to their existing networks; other similar operators are likely to follow this lead over time. This suggests that FTTP and 5G networks can be used as effective complements to each other. Governments across Europe (e.g. France and the UK) have already devised and published 5G network strategies despite having invested heavily in FTTP network infrastructure via their NBPs. A dense fibre network allows wireless users to have fibre backhaul, resulting in synergy benefits (i.e. cost savings).

The economics of wireless infrastructure could be beneficial in certain circumstances to help achieve the DAE targets. A mix of fibre-based and FWA solutions could be used to address the rural broadband challenge in a timely manner, the nature of the technology mix being highly dependent on the (state/private plus public) funding being available. There are already examples across Europe that demonstrate that FWA is an NGA technology that can satisfy the DAE 30Mbit/s coverage targets. Open Fiber in Italy and Reliance in the UK are using FWA solutions based on a 3GPP solution as part of NBP delivery.

Given the future-proof nature of the 3GPP technology platform, FWA deployment (using both 3GPP 4G and 5G) can potentially play a role in helping meet NBP and DAE targets. The extent to which FWA plays a role will be critically dependent on local market conditions (e.g. the extent of population 'clustering' in rural and remote areas, suppliers' strategic choices, government budgets, the procurement process and State-aid policy implementation."

Delivering NGA services using FWA TD LTE Advanced and 5G NR infrastructure will have a significant impact on the competitive NGA market, the area and number of premises in which NGA service can be delivered commercially, the reduction of areas and premises requiring State Intervention and the ultimate cost of the Intervention to the State and the Irish taxpayer. Imagine are the only FWA operator with sufficient spectrum to deliver NGA services on a national basis using TD LTE Advanced and 5G NR infrastructure.

5G Spectrum

The forthcoming ComReg Spectrum Multi-Band auction has a mixture of TDD and FDD spectrum available and it is our intention to participate in that auction to add further spectrum resources to our existing spectrum portfolio

1.4 Existing Network

1.4.1 Scale of operation End to End

The Imagine network, as well as the organisation, is designed and built to be scalable. Central to this is the Core Network which currently is a full function, fully featured LTE Core. The Core, as well as all other elements used are carrier grade and sourced from world leading suppliers such as Huawei and it is fully redundant, resilient and fault tolerant. As capacity and sites connected grow within the network Core capacity is selectively upgraded to add additional throughput capability as required to ensure continued smooth operation. The Core we have in place from Huawei is available to handle extremely large numbers of sites and customers.

Our backhaul network is predominantly fibre and complemented by secure licensed microwave links where fibre connections are not yet available. The backhaul network, end to end, is completely unattended and generally operates with zero (or close to zero) packet loss ensuring low latency and maximum operational efficiency. As our network grows, planned backhaul evolution will introduce additional alternate path routing for sites further improving availability.

As part of our initial investment, as well as the very significant investment in our LTE Core, we have put in place a full suite of network management tools to monitor in real time the operation of all elements in the network from our Core all the way through our RAN equipment and also including full remote management of CPE. This ensures we have real-time accurate monitoring and control of all network elements.

At this time, and with substantial network assets in place and operating, the incremental addition of sites is a comparatively straightforward process. Each new site as it is added to the network is centrally managed from our core and is seamlessly inserted into our operational management and reporting systems. Additional backhaul links are similarly straightforward.

1.4.2 Imagine Organisational Capability

As an established operator with over 12 years of experience in rollout and operation of fixed wireless networks, Imagine has the full capability to build, operate and maintain the network and service our customers needs.

Currently, we have 254 permanent staff in the organisation and we are a fully self contained communications company with resources spanning the complete range of activities from Network Design, Build, Operate, Manage and Maintain to complete customer service and care and the full complement of support services needed to run the company. Our internal resources, while growing steadily, are complemented by external partners who provide us with additional temporary resources during periods of intense activity as well as fully outsourced services for selected activities.

The company project manages the entirety of the roll-out and contracts to vendors or to third party suppliers certain activities such as site planning, drive-testing of sites, site testing and acceptance and ongoing optimisation of the network.

All Imagine Engineering and Field staff as well as any sub-contractor staff are fully trained and vendor certified in the planning and deployment of LTE/5G and associated IP and backhaul equipment.

This is overseen by a number of highly experienced senior Engineering and project management staff with experience in multiple mobile and broadband network deployments in Ireland and internationally to oversee the evolution of the network.

Further information outlining in more detail some of the organisational capabilities, partnerships management approaches and risk management issues are laid out later in this document.

1.4.2.1 Operation

Imagine to date has deployed LTE-A to 172 base stations across the Regions. This super-fast broadband infrastructure uses advanced 4G Time Division Long Term Evolution (TD-LTE Advanced) which uses LTE spectrum in a more efficient way to deliver high capacity, high-speed broadband service to users. This infrastructure is deployed using Imagine's current (3400-3800 MHz) spectrum in the 3GPP defined LTE bands 42 and 43. Imagine's spectrum position, combined with the advanced capability of TD-LTE Advanced deployed for fixed wireless using high channel bandwidths (initially 2x20MHz), enables the company to deliver high-speed HGA services of up to 150Mbps to a large population over a comparatively wide area.

As the evolution of high-speed wireless networks and global standards-based infrastructure migrates towards 5G NR, Imagine's network technology will continue to benefit from ongoing development to meet the industry anticipated increasing demand for high speed broadband services, capacity and speed.

1.5 Existing Network Coverage

Imagine recently announced that it had completed Phase One of its 5G Ready fixed Broadband network. Already this is delivering reliable high speed service broadband (up to 300Mbps) and is available to over 800k premises across rural Ireland.

1.6 Service Quality and Usage

1.6.1 Service Quality

Service Assurance is based on well proven installation practices based on more than 10 years of experience of planning, constructing and managing outdoor installations in fixed wireless deployments. All CPE installations are carried out by Imagine staff or sub-contractors who are trained and experienced. Imagine do not permit self-installation by users or via dealers. All installations are subject to passing an installation acceptance. This ensure predictability and service quality for the customer and the network overall.

Proactive management of quality metrics is carried out post installation to ensure the signal quality metrics are maintained both for the individual customer and on a network wide basis.

Deploying the TD-LTE network as a fixed wireless solution provides predictability and control over the RF metrics of customers with only those with acceptable metrics being accepted onto the network in order to maximise the capacity of the system to connected users. By only using outdoor antennas we maximise coverage and ensure the highest possible metrics are achieved.

Strict management and control of the process by which customers get access to the network and the number of users per sector ensures the highest modulation, capacity and network

performance and ensures the quality of service provided customers

As is discussed in more detail in Section 2.7.5 we have shown, with data from our live network that the network does deliver a "minimum download speed of 30 MB/s when they demand it" and furthermore provides a service far in excess of this minimum speed for a significant number of users and for a significant amount of the time. It has been shown that, even at peak times, user demands are being fully met with spare resources available in the network.

1.6.2 Usage of the Service

In addition to looking at achievable speeds during peak times for a given number of subscribers it is also necessary to consider the capability of the network to support the total volume of data demanded by the subscribers.

Today, in the existing Imagine TD-LTE network the average monthly usage of each customer is between XXXX with an average monthly demand across the network of XXXX per customer.

The latest ComReg Quarterly Market report shows that, at XXX per month Imagine customers download a greater volume than the average user at 194GB and that the Imagine network carries more traffic than VDSL and FTTP networks at 188.7GB and 192.7GB respectively and approximately the same as Cable at 221GB.

This clearly demonstrates the ability of the existing network to meet and exceed current demands from customers within our coverage footprint.

1.7 Network Capacity and Growth

As a commercial investor in the market, we have already deployed capital to create the network which is now in place and available to serve these customers. In line with normal commercial investment criteria, we are satisfied that the coverage and capacity currently available in the network is sufficient to serve current market demand. As take-up of the network increases, and customer usage similarly increases, we stand ready to inject further capital into further network capacity as required to maintain the competitiveness of our service to our customers and to maintain our customer experience at an appropriately high level. There are many tools at our disposal to maintain and improve the customer experience including (but not limited to):

- Network densification - adding further sites into the overall network to improve available capacity
- Small Cells - deploy small cells to selectively create pockets of capacity in particular areas of higher demand
- Increase Spectrum Holdings - add further spectrum into our radio network. This is particularly in reference to the forthcoming ComReg Mid-Band Spectrum Auction

There are other options available to us, are discussed in more detail in Section 2.7.9 in this document.

1.8 Expansion of Existing Network Footprint

For the purpose of assisting the Department to the extent that possible, reasonable and practical within the constraints of standard industry practice for the deployment of a Fixed Wireless Infrastructure, Imagine have identified a coverage footprint across XXX sites where we fully intend to deploy commercial NGA network infrastructure and provide NGA service to homes and businesses within coverage. This future coverage map is attached as Q6 in the appendices to this document.

It is our intention to continue to expand our existing network coverage over the coming c. 2-3 years to gradually evolve from our current coverage towards this future coverage area by adding additional sites into the network. This gradual expansion of our network will be primarily commercially driven and in response to market demand for high speed broadband service. This expansion of our network is in line with our overall commercial investment programme and is fully funded.

At this point in time we are not prepared to commit to signing a Commitment Agreement with OCCAS and therefore we have decided not to submit these future expansion plans for consideration in this phase of the mapping exercise - albeit we are prepared to share, and have provided you with, our current view of the eventual extent of our intended coverage in the map referred to earlier.

XXX

We will continue to assess further areas beyond this footprint where business case requirements are met and where we will therefore further extend our footprint by rolling out additional sites. This process will be further assisted and influenced by current discussions with other retail and wholesale operators. Discussions, including extending and "filling" coverage in areas where other NGA networks are being deployed will also inform our planned infrastructure deployment. The outcome of these discussions could lead to a faster and more extensive rollout of the Imagine infrastructure.

As this process evolves, we will identify those further areas where we intend to deploy infrastructure and will inform the department on an ongoing basis in relation to continuing to evolve the mapping process.

1.9 The Existing Imagine Network and State Aid Guidelines

In line with standard operator practice we normally model our coverage plots with a 76% probability at the cell edge and an area probability of 90%, based on our service offering of up to 150Mbps across the network. See above.

A map showing this coverage plot as in



Figure 2: 76% Cell Edge Coverage Profile below. The profile shows that, using these criteria 259,411 'Amber' homes are within the current coverage footprint of the existing Imagine network.



Figure 2: 76% Cell Edge Coverage Profile

In the interests of completeness and to maintain a consistency of approach throughout the process we believe it is also helpful to examine what the resultant coverage profile of the existing network is if a less restrictive view is taken of the Department's requirements for the UL.

requirements. We have therefore produced a further coverage plot showing the SAG requirement of 76% Cell Edge probability, 90% Area Probability with 30Mbps DL and 2Mbps UL as being a more reasonable representation of what a commercial operator would feel is required to be deployed to customers.



Figure 3 : 76% Cell Edge probability, 90% Area Probability 30Mbps DL 2Mbps UL

We are aware however that you have specified that you require such radio plots to be calculated using higher than normal thresholds - specifically, you require that the Cell Edge probability should be set at 95% with a corresponding area probability of 95% with a minimum service to the customer of 30Mbps. We should make clear at this juncture that we do not consider such restrictive radio coverage metrics to be either necessary or appropriate for commercial network deployments as they are overly restrictive. In any event, notwithstanding, we have run such coverage plots for you using your criteria and this is displayed in Figure 4 : 95% Cell Edge Coverage Profile 30Mbps below.





Figure 4 - 95% Cell Edge Coverage Profile 30Mbps

This plot shows that there are 273,044 'Amber' homes with the existing footprint of the Imagine network.

Further to the SAC requirements of 30Mbps download you have included an additional requirement that Uplink capability must meet or exceed a minimum of 6Mbps and show this in a

further limiting factor on the plot above we have also included a coverage plot showing this further restriction and it is shown in Figure 5 - 95% Cell Edge Coverage Profile 30Mbps DL 6Mbps UL below.



Figure 5 - 95% Cell Edge Coverage Profile 30Mbps DL 6Mbps UL

Combining these DL and UL restrictions gives rise to the coverage profile shown and includes 229,101 'Amber' homes within the existing network coverage.

Taking a particular view of these various coverage profiles will alter the number of 'Amber' premises deemed to be within coverage of our existing network. Across these various coverage plots, the quantum of 'Amber' homes within coverage of our existing deployed network ranges from 228,101 to 359,195.

Specific technical details for the network and the requested coverage plot file formats accompany this response document for each scenario.

As recognised by the EU and set out in the SAG, the rapid development and deployment of LTE Advanced infrastructure in the last few years has provided a step change in the technologies available to deliver NGA services to European citizens. This will only be enhanced by the evolution to 5G.

The Imagine LTE Advanced network not only meets the guidelines set out in SAG, it exceeds the required performance in terms of capacity, speed and user experience that could be envisaged in the SAG to be available in any other European market. With our spectrum holdings we can fully exploit the potential of the TD-LTE Advanced network to deliver the very best high speed services possible using 60MHz (up to 3x20MHz) channels (and up to 100MHz channels in 5G NR with the appropriate spectrum), with the most efficient frequency plans to minimise co-channel interference which can reduce overall network capacity. Additionally, the full benefits of current performance enhancements such as Beamforming, MIMO (and future planned LTE Advanced releases and eventually 5G NR) can offer peak speeds of 300Mbps and Imagine along with many other operators have already commenced trials of higher-order carrier aggregation and Massive MIMO systems with peak speeds approaching or exceeding 1Gbps.

Imagine's spectrum position, harnessed to provide ultrafast NGA fixed broadband services, provides Ireland with a significant advantage over other European markets in addressing the digital divide, meeting the objectives set out in the NBP of delivering high speed broadband to all citizens by 2020 and serving the benefits of the digital dividend. Imagine intend to provide wholesale access to our network to other operators and service providers on a competitive basis ensuring customers benefit from competitive and innovative services.

Imagine believes that its TD-LTE Advanced and 5G NR network will be an essential component in the integrated and effective solutions required to meet the expected targets set out in the National Broadband Plan (NBP) and that the NBP's targets can only be delivered on time and cost effectively to all customers if a combination of new FTTH, FTTC, and Fixed Wireless Infrastructure is deployed.

The Imagine service is dimensioned and specified to deliver a comparative or better service and user experience than competing NGA service offerings and is provided to customers on the same or equivalent terms and conditions as other NGA services. The Imagine network is fully flexible to meet evolving consumer demand and is dimensioned to meet expected growth in data consumption and demand.

Already planned TD-LTE Advanced releases and roadmap developments through 5G NR will further enhance overall speed and capacity providing a future proofed solution. Additional capacity to meet demand in an area will be provided by overlapping multi-base stations

deployments and additional overlay sectors where required. Further information is provided later in this submission outlining the available strategies to meet growing customer numbers and increasing customer demand.

As has been already communicated to DCCAE, Imagine has completed Phase 1 of its National Network with 172 store live and providing service to Customers all across Regional Ireland. At this time, we have extended high speed NGA grade broadband to c. 800,000 homes (passed) including c. 240,000 'Amber' homes (passed) within the currently identified intervention area depending on the interpretation of the required radio metrics as outlined in the various plots provided in Section 3.5 Existing Network Coverage. Again, at this time the service proposition we offer customers within coverage is a standard 150Mbps broadband service with no effective limitation to use for normal domestic consumption. This service far exceeds the minimum service threshold required to no longer categorise these homes as 'Amber' in NBP terms.

In this context, we are mindful of paragraph 20 of SAG Guidelines¹ where it states:

"The Commission considers that in areas where private investments have already invested in a broadband network infrastructure (or are further expanding the network) and are already providing competitive broadband services with an adequate broadband coverage, setting up a parallel competitive and publicly funded broadband infrastructure cannot be considered as an SGEI within the meaning of Article 106(2) TFEU."

Accordingly, in our view that it is unavoidable to now remove these homes from the NBP Intervention Area so that the NBP does not find itself in contravention to SAG rules.

We look forward to our ongoing engagement with the department to ensure that the full benefits of the Imagine TD-LTE Advanced and 5G NR infrastructure can be fully exploited to deliver the objectives set out in the Government's NBP.

¹ EU Guidelines for the application of State aid rules in relation to the rapid deployment of broadband networks (2013/C 25/01)

2 Imagine's Response for Existing NGA Networks

E. Information Required if a submission is made

E.1 Submissions with respect to existing NGA networks

Appendix A1 of Assessment Criteria

A1.1.1 A description of the overall network architecture

2.1 A description of the overall network architecture

Imagine's existing TD-LTE Advanced Network Architecture is currently deployed on 172 sites is based on standard elements and sub-systems, as defined in 3GPP standards for LTE Advanced Pro. The existing LTE solution is compliant to 3GPP Release 14 (LTE Advanced Pro) with additional Release 15 features enabled as required¹. The key elements of the end-to-end architecture are shown in Figure 6, and are briefly:

- LTE User Equipment (UE) / Customer Premises Equipment (CPE) - External CPE connected to indoor router
- LTE Radio Access Network (RAN) - eNodeB equipment
- Backhaul network - Cross fibre optic transmission links and Point-to-Point microwave radio
- Layer 2/3 IP core Routers and switches
- LTE Evolved Packet Core (EPC), including MME, S-GW, P-GW, HSS & PCRF
- Applications Servers: VoIP, email etc.
- OSS - Network management, billing & provisioning

Full End-to-End build operate and maintain technical solution and capability, including:

- eNodeB equipment and sector antennas
- Outdoor cabinets to house the eNodeB BBU equipment, transmission equipment, fibre optic equipment, routing, switching and power system equipment
- Rectifiers and battery back-up for eNodeB, backhaul and L2/3 IP network equipment
- Radio planning and network drive test tools
- Network management solution- US ACS solution, U2000 and PRS
- Customer Premises Equipment, installation tools and systems
- Additional solutions to provide extended coverage
- Full OSS / BSS

¹ Release 14 & 15

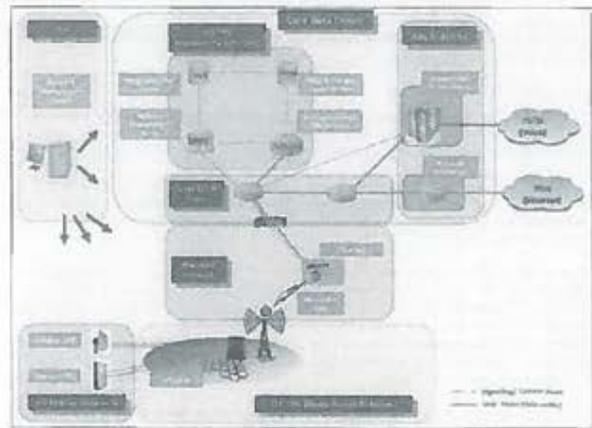


Figure 6. Imagine LTE Architecture

The network is designed to provide the optimum balance of coverage and capacity within the target coverage area, to provide a commercial service of up to 150Mbps Download and 14Mbps Upload. As of September 2019 this includes 372 live sites of an initial nominal plan across XXX sites. Voice services are offered to all customers with a single voice line per customer using a G.711 codec, dimensioned to support 100msE per line and with 1% blocking (Erlang B).

Enhanced performance is achieved through the use of LTE Advanced and Advanced Pro features such as MIMO, Carrier Aggregation, 256QAM, CoMP and Multi-user Beamforming.

Imagine deploys carrier aggregation as follows

- 3x 20 MHz downlink CA for the A57N, S333 and S33 architectures
- 2x 15 MHz CA for the S15/15 soft split architecture
- In the uplink, 2CA is currently supported

In addition to carrier aggregation the current network deployment also supports both DL 4x2 MIMO and Beamforming TM 7/8 whereby the base station transmits 4 streams and the UE receives these on two receiver elements. The additional base station capacity results in a higher number of supported users per sector.

The equipment currently being rolled out is 5G NR hardware capable and will be software upgraded to 5G NR. The remaining infrastructure e.g. masts, backhaul network, core network etc. will be reused when 5G NR technology is introduced to supersede the LTE network.

2.1.1 RAN Architecture Roadmap

Whilst the existing Imagine LTE Advanced network can continue providing high speed broadband for the foreseeable future it is also 5G NR hardware capable and thus able to evolve and provide further enhanced capabilities as 5G industry standards are deployed.

In the immediate short term the architecture of the planned network will remain the same as the existing TD-LTE Advanced Pro architecture as described in detail in section 2.3. Imagine will increase capacity and throughput delivered via the ongoing evolution and development of enhancements to LTE and the eventual evolution of the network to a 5G NR RAN and associated core network.

The equipment currently being rolled out by Imagine is 5G NR hardware capable and can be software upgraded to 5G. The remaining infrastructure e.g. masts, backhaul network, core network etc. will be reused as 5G NR technology is introduced to supersede the LTE network. Networks will be heterogeneous and not just 5G as according to Analysys Mason "5G is not the only gigabit wireless show in town." Imagine is developing its plans to complement the LTE and 5G architecture through the implementation and integration of other RAN technologies such as eIMB, V-Band Point to Multi-Point, Mesh networks and Open RAN.

In line with stated industry practice the migration to 5G will be an evolution of LTE-A. Imagine will commence the migration to a 5G architecture based on 5G NR radios and a 5G Core - either Non-Standalone (NSA) using the existing LTE Advanced core or Standalone (SA).

In the short to medium term the most significant development will be the introduction of M-MIMO based on 64T 64R AAU to the LTE Advanced Pro Architecture.

2.1.1.1 Massive MIMO

Massive MIMO, available in 3GPP release 14 is a key enabler for 5G based on the extension of existing LTE Advanced capabilities such as beamforming and MIMO using large smart antenna arrays such as 64T 64R to deliver:

- **Increased Network Capacity** - through MU-MIMO where multiple users are served with the same time and frequency resources. M-MIMO is expected to provide up to 2-3x the capacity of the legacy 2T2R configuration.
- **Improved Coverage** - improving the data rates and user experience across the network, even at the cell edge and with 3D beamforming adjusts the coverage to deliver service in locations that have relatively weak network coverage.

Trials of the Huawei eRAN 15 AA5614 64T64R Massive MIMO base station began in June 2019 and are progressing well with positive results to date. Testing is ongoing with a view to determining the optimal deployment and operational practices and live deployment is expected to take place from Q4 2019 onwards.

Capacity and Coverage Gain of Massive MIMO



Figure 7: Capacity and Coverage Gain of Massive MIMO

2.1.2 Evolution to 5G

5G is the next generation of mobile technology with 5G NR (New Radio) defined by 3GPP standards as the new air interface developed for the 5G network. It is generally agreed that there are three main uses for 5G. They are:

- Enhanced Mobile Broadband (eMBB)
- Ultra Reliable Low Latency Communications (URLLC), and
- Massive Machine Type Communications (mMTC)

Enhanced Mobile Broadband (eMBB) is an evolution from 4G LTE mobile broadband services, with faster connections, higher throughput, and more capacity and will be the primary driver of initial deployments of 5G. Neither URLLC nor mMTC are expected to be deployed widely before 2021.

The targets for 5G capabilities are for it to deliver:

- 100x data rate
- 100x connected devices
- < 1ms latency
- 90% less power consumption
- Use of new spectrum bands including bands < 6 GHz for core services and > 6 GHz for supplementary services e.g. small cell capacity

A view of the evolution of LTE towards 5G NR is provided in Figure 8. These developments will be available to Imagine and are expected to be easily deployable with a combination of software upgrades and relatively simple additions of adjunct hardware into existing platforms.

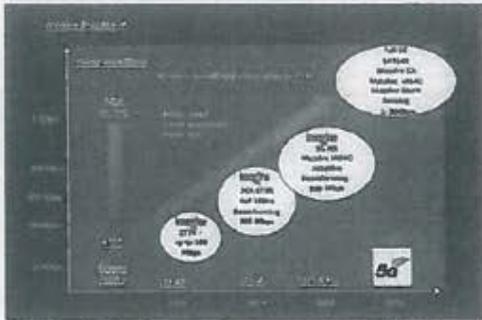


Figure 8: Imagine Evolution Path to 5G

The equipment currently being rolled out by Imagine is 5G NR hardware capable and can be software upgraded to 5G. The remaining infrastructure e.g. masts, backhaul network, core network etc. will be reused as 5G NR technology is introduced to supersede the LTE network.

2.1.3 5G Architecture

The 5G architecture will be based on the standard elements and sub-systems, as defined in the relevant 3GPP standards. The key elements of the end-to-end architecture are shown in Figure 10, and are briefly:

- 5G User Equipment (UE) - indoor and outdoor customer devices.
- 5G Radio Access Network (RAN) - eNodeB equipment.
- Backhaul network - Point-to-Point microwave radio and Gbps fibre optic transmission links.
- Layer 2/3 IP core - Routers and switches.
- 5G NSA or SA Core
- Application Servers - VoIP, email etc.
- OSS - Network management, billing & provisioning.

The overall 5G technical solution encompasses all equipment necessary to build out the network, including:

- eNodeB equipment and sector antennas
- Outdoor cabinets to house the eNodeB BBU equipment, transmission equipment, fibre optic equipment, routing, switching and power system equipment.
- Rectifiers and battery back-up for eNodeB, backhaul and L2/3 IP network equipment.
- Radio planning and network drive test tools.
- Network management solution: UE ACS solution, U2000 and PRS

- Customer Equipment installation tools and systems.
- Additional solutions to provide extended coverage

As the RAN equipment currently being rolled out is also 5G NR hardware capable it can be software upgraded to 5G NR. The remaining infrastructure e.g. masts, backhaul network, core network etc. will be reused when 5G NR technology is introduced to supersede the LTE network. The existing TD-LTE Advanced Pro architecture will remain and continue to be supported during the evolution process. The LTE EPC core that Imagine runs is also 5G ready and can operate as a 3GPP Release 15 compliant 5G NSA core.

There are several alternative migration paths defined by 3GPP and supported by the vendors as shown below. Imagine is working closely with several vendors to determine the optimum path.

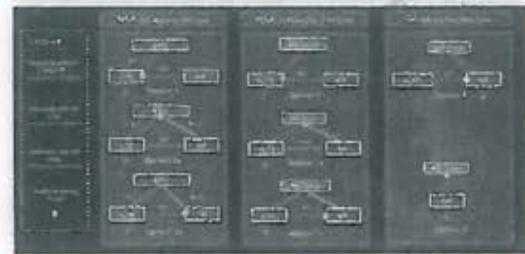


Figure 9: Example of Migration from 4G to 5G

The 5G core will also evolve from the 4G EPC in terms of its underlying implementation

- Control and User Plane Separation (CUPS) of the 4G EPC i.e.
 - The S-GW and P-GW functions are split into a control and data plane component.
 - S-GW → S-GW-C and S-GW-U
 - P-GW → P-GW-C and P-GW-U
- Reorganizing the 4G EPC functions into service oriented functions and Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) as shown below

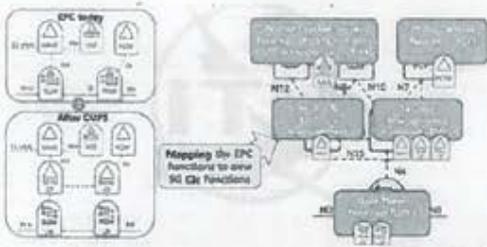


Figure 10 - 4G EPC to 5G architecture evolution

Source: 5G

A final step in the evolution of the 5G core architecture is that it will be implemented using Network Function Virtualisation (NFV) based platforms resulting in improved functionality, lower cost and more flexible solution that can grow according to the needs of the services demanded by the users.

Whilst Imagine's existing LTE EPC Core is capable of being upgraded to support 3GPP Compliant 5G NSA, Imagine is also evaluating the longer-term solution and migration to an NFV based 5G SA platform from vendors such as Altran and Mavenir.

2.1.3.1 Small Cells

Imagine has completed testing of small cells and is using several utilities and infrastructure operators to provide structures on which to locate the units. These will be deployed as multiple additional cells in a macro cell area or where the density of households does not support the cost of a full macro site deployment or solve local coverage anomalies.

2.1.3.2 Other RAN Technologies

In addition to planning the evolution to M-MIMO and 5G Imagine has initiated several projects to investigate how best to implement and integrate other new developments in RAN technology including mmWave, V-Band Point to Multi-Point, Mesh networks, and Open RAN which will enable the network to evolve in a heterogeneous manner. These are described in more detail in section 2.7 CPE Devices (UE) Roadmap.

Imagine's detailed specification for the UE devices is based on 3GPP specifications from Release 12 for LTE-A and release 15 for dual mode, and requirements developed by the GTI 3.5/3.6 GHz TD-LTE interest group of which Imagine is a founding member.

As Imagine move towards the deployment 5G NR the CPE roadmaps are showing a clear migration path to native 5G CPE via dual mode LTE-A and 5G devices.

Native 5G NR CPE are available today (Indoor only) with outdoor due in early 2020. Imagine are working with companies like Nokia for the delivery of such devices.

Dual mode LTE-A and 5G NR CPE will be available from Q1 2020 from at least two vendors (Zyxel and Genie). These will be tested on the Imagine network at the back end of 2019 with a view for deployment in 2020.

As an example the basic roadmap for the Genie UE is outlined below:

██████████

Further details on CPE devices are given in section 2.5.

DCCAE

4.1.1.2. A description of the access network technology and the specification of the access equipment (including the relevant telecom standards with which the equipment complies):

2.2. Existing network access technology and access specification

The existing Imagine access network is based on the relevant telecom standard 3GPP Release 14 using Huawei eRAN solutions based on the DBS5900 TD-LTE Advanced eNodeB.

The DBS5900 TD-LTE Advanced eNodeB consists of the Remote Radio Unit RRUS258 and Base Band Unit BBUS900.

One or more RRU (Remote Radio Unit) modules constitute the radio frequency (RF) component of a distributed 5-UTRAN NodeB (eNodeB). The RRU can be mounted on the tower at the antenna (reducing feeder length and loss, improving system coverage), onto a pole, stand, or concrete wall. Remote radio units (RRU) demodulate the receive RF signals, modulate, amplify and control the power of the transmit RF signals, and monitor and maintain the performance of the overall RAN interface.

A single RRUS258 RF module supports up to four carriers, 8T8R transmission and receive ports, MIMO and single user/multisuser beamforming. The key specifications for the RRUS258 are as follows:

| Parameter | Value |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| LTE Frequency Band | 3.6GHz (Band 42, Band 43) |
| Transceiver Bandwidth (MHz) | 200 MHz |
| Transmission Power (W) | 8*30W (240W) |
| Transmission Mode | 8T8R |
| Power Input | 48V DC |
| Weight | 25 kg |

Table 1 - RRUS258 Specifications

The RRUS258 RF equipment is connected to the BBUS900 base band unit using fibre optic feeder cables that comply with the 10Gb per feeder CPR specification. These can be used to a maximum distance of 10km.

The BBUS900 is a 2U rack mounted chassis (86mm x 442mm x 310mm) that houses the UMPT universal main processor and interface board, multiple UBBP eb base band processing and interface units, cooling fans and power regulation unit.

Imagine's network uses key performance enhancement features which significantly increase the access network performance, capacity and coverage capability of an LTE-Advanced network deployed in a fixed wireless configuration. Some of these features are in Table 2, below - Huawei TD-LTE Advanced eRAN Features

DCCAE

| Feature | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| BTDR | Using 8 transmit and 8 receive ports increases the system diversity gain by 6db over legacy 2T2R systems. This increase in gain results in better coverage and higher MCS levels so UE's increasing system performance. |
| High Power RRUs (240 W) | 8 x 30W (240W) is double the power of legacy equipment and increases the system performance by 3dB, providing better coverage and higher MCS levels to UE's, increasing system performance. |
| Adaptive MIMO | DL MIMO, in accordance with the 3GPP Release 10 specifications involves multiple data streams between the UE and the eNodeB. This feature significantly improves downlink system throughput and coverage performance and enables the doubling of peak download speeds over SISO systems. Unlike most mobile devices, the fixed wireless UEs are currently capable of physically supporting 4 transmit/receive antennas necessary for higher order MIMO operation. |
| Carrier Aggregation | Carrier Aggregation in accordance with the 3GPP Release 10 specifications increases the bandwidth, and thereby increases the bit rate and throughput available. Imagine utilizes different RF configurations as described in section 2.7.3 all of which deploy carrier aggregation allowing peak speeds of up to 420 Mbps. |
| 256 QAM MCS | With the deployment of CAT12 UE devices 256 QAM is available. 256QAM provides 25% more throughput than legacy 64QAM. All Imagine sites incorporate 256 QAM. |
| Beamforming | Beamforming achieves increased SINR by adjusting the phase of signals transmitted on different antennas providing constructive addition of the signals at the receiver. This increase in signal levels to a UE increase the MCS and overall performance, while decreasing the noise and interference to other UEs in the area. |
| UE Category 12 support | UE Category 12 CPE devices provide many enhanced features as well as a maximum DL 603 Mbps data rate and UL 102 Mbps data rate. |
| CoMP | Intra Site CoMP provides the ability of a CPE at a certain optimised threshold to use any spare resources that may be available on another sector on the same site, increasing the CPE's performance. |
| Enhanced Scheduling | Under the conventional AMC scheme, the eNodeB chooses an MCS for a UE based on the reported CQI. As a result, the MCS will mainly change according to the reported CQI. However, the UE measurement error and channel fading affects the accuracy of the reported CQI to some extent. MCS selection based on an inaccurate CQI can cause a failure to reach the block |

| | |
|--|--|
| | error rate (BLER) target in DL transmission. Enhanced Scheduling provides a closed-loop feedback mechanism to guarantee that the actual BLER reaches the BLER target increasing system performance. |
| CQI | The CQI adjustment scheme introduces a closed-loop mechanism to compensate for CQI measurement errors. When an eNodeB selects the MCS for DL transmission, in addition to the CQI and transmit power, the eNodeB also considers the difference between the target BLER and the actual BLER. Note that the actual BLER is calculated based on the closed-loop ACK/NACK that the eNodeB received in DL transmission. In addition, the closed-loop mechanism used in the CQI adjustment scheme allows the eNodeB to instruct a UE to change the BLER target for CQI reporting, which maximises system throughput. |
| Interference Rejection Combining (IRC) | Interference Rejection Combining (IRC) is a receive antenna combining technique to effectively overcome inter-cell interference. The method can be used with receive diversity and can be used for MIMO decoding in any scenario improving the system performance in the presence of interference providing enhanced network coverage and better service quality (higher throughput) at the cell edge. |
| Security Mechanism | The eNodeB provides encryption for RRC signaling and user data. The encryption function consists of ciphering and deciphering performed at the Packet Data Convergence Protocol (PDCP) layer. After receiving the UE context from the EPC, the eNodeB initiates the initial security activation procedure. During RRC connection setup, an encryption algorithm is selected, and an encryption key is generated based on the RRC protocol. |

Table 2 - Huawei TD-LTE Advanced eRAN Features

2.2.1 Planned network access technology and access specification

In the immediate short term the specification of the planned access equipment (including the relevant telecoms standards with which the equipment complies) for the remainder of the 160 site nominal rollout will remain as described in section E1-A1.1.2 for the existing network

In the medium term the basic specifications of the access equipment will include the Huawei AAU5613 64T64 supporting Massive MIMO and 5G NR as follows.



Figure 11: C-Band 64T54R

Figure 15 5G Features Roadmap

A.I.T.S: A description of the backhaul network technology (national and metro) and the specification of the backhaul equipment (including the relevant telecoms standards with which the equipment complies).

2.3 Existing Backhaul Solution Technology

The Imagine existing backhaul solution is based on a network of interconnected managed multiple 10Gbps/100Gbps fibre connections, which are supplemented by high capacity licensed point-to-point microwave links where fibre is unavailable at the base station site. The backhaul links are always dimensioned to be fully unattended.

The fibre and microwave backhaul terminate into Huawei ATN910C-8 10Gbps switches

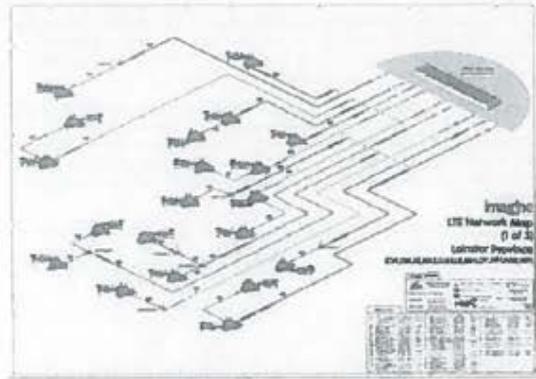


Figure 12: Sample - Imagine Backhaul Network Design Example

2.3.1 Fibre Backhaul Partners

Imagine have engaged and interconnected with all the significant managed fibre service providers in Ireland that provide wholesale services to operators. The main suppliers that Imagine use for backhaul network on fibre services are BT Ireland, eNet, ESBT, Virgin Media and Open Eir. Each of these suppliers already provide multiple Gbps fibre connections to Imagine, all interconnected at Imagine's data centre in Interaxon. There are also some smaller providers that provide individual links when managed services are not available from these main suppliers and these too are interconnected at Interaxon.

2.3.1.1 BT Ireland Overview

BT Ireland Wholesale has been providing wholesale services to the Irish wholesale market since 2005. Imagine sites are connected by BT to Imagine's data centre in Interxion. The standard installation is an Etherway (Adva CPE) product delivering service as a LAN port at the fixed bandwidth (Etherflow) with either 1 Gbps (standard) or 10 Gbps (optional) facing the WAN. BT already has a presence at Interxion and can provide multiple 10 Gbps handoff ports at this location.

The BT Etherflow product is made up of two components - an Etherway access at each end of a point-to-point circuit and an Ethernet Virtual Connection defining the service end-to-end. BT Etherway access provides the physical connectivity or access to the BT network. BT Etherway Access is provided as Ethernet over fibre at speeds of up to 10 Gbps. BT Ethernet Virtual Connection defines the connectivity between the two (or more) end sites - enabling the creation of point-to-point and point-to-multipoint networks.

Because BT Etherflow is offered in increasing speed increments with a gentle step change, it enables a 'right size' solution and so avoid the cost of network over-extension. BT Etherflow offers bandwidth increments between 512 kbps and 10 Gbps although Imagine always configure a minimum of at least 1 Gbps on each fibre connection.

2.3.1.2 ESBT Overview

ESBT are a wholesale telecommunications provider with over 15 years of telecoms experience. ESBT own and operate an extensive telecoms network throughout Ireland with international fibre connectivity to the UK. ESBT also owns and manages a portfolio of 400+ telecommunications towers and sites nationwide. ESBT provide transmission service for mobile and wireless operators, private communications companies and emergency services.

ESBT has used ESB's extensive electricity transmission network to deploy its 1300 km fibre optic network, an overhead lines and in underground ducting. ESB Telecom's fibre network consists of 48-pair single mode fibre (SMF) compliant with ITU G.652.

ESBT offers access to its network at either its Points of Presence (POP) or directly at the customer's chosen location. For complete end-to-end solutions from customer premises to Internet gateways and beyond, ESBT has entered Strategic Relationships with Other Licensed Operators, Internet Service Providers and Data Centre operators.

2.3.1.3 eNet Overview

eNet was formed in 2000 to develop open access networks for the delivery of affordable, state-of-the-art fibre broadband services. eNet's national managed layer 2 ethernet circuits are uncontented end-to-end capacities. It delivers clear bandwidth from end user site to Carrier POP. There is no contention in eNet's network. eNet's standard national managed service has the following features:

- Protected ring to e-net co-location
- Diverse interconnects to protected national backbone
- National backbone to dual core NTU's in e-net POP, Dublin

- Supports all standard Ethernet Interface handoff types
- Microwave Backhaul Technology

2.3.1.4 Open Eir Overview

Open Eir is the wholesale division of the incumbent Eir. Its fibre reach into Ireland is unrivalled. Imagine is fully interconnected with Open Eir and has interconnection configured at the Interxion data center.

Imagine has access to the full backbone network of Open Eir using their WUP (Wholesale Uncontented Product).

Open Eir's WUPs provide dedicated, high-bandwidth, point-to-point leased lines with no contention, in a choice of two speeds: 1 Gbps and 10 Gbps. A full technical description can be found in the documentation section on the Open Eir website: www.openeir.ie/products

WUPs are delivered over a physical optical fibre circuit using Open Eir's core Wavelength Division Multiplexing (WDM) network.

The WUP circuits feature an Ethernet presentation as standard and other options such as Synchronous Digital Hierarchy (SDH) are available.

WUPs can be provided from all serving WDM nodes.

2.3.1.5 Virgin Media Overview

Virgin Media Ireland is Liberty Global's telecommunications operation in Ireland. It is the largest digital cable television provider within the Republic of Ireland. Virgin Media offers broadband Internet, digital television and digital (VoIP) telephony to 1 million customers. Through its wholesale division Imagine has access to Virgin's backbone network and is fully interconnected at the Interxion data centre. Virgin offers 1Gbps to 10Gbps uncontented protected circuits from its extensive national network.

2.3.2 Fibre link sizing

The capacity of each fibre PoP is dimensioned to be greater than the sum of the capacity required for all connected sites to that PoP, i.e. the capacity of the fibre PoP is over 100% of the required capacity from each connected site or sites. Each fibre PoP has multiple Gbps capacity which is increased in multiples of 1Gbps or 10Gbps as required to ensure the backbone at all times remains fully uncontented / uncongested.

A proactive monitoring and alarm system managed by the Imagine NOC looks at capacity in the backbone network on a near real-time basis. Once capacity reaches 70% this triggers an upgrade.

2.3.3 Point to Point Microwave Links Overview

Imagine deploy the latest generation of IP transit associated Aviat CTR and WTM Carrier Ethernet microwave links, Ceragon FibeAir IP 2DC equipment. These devices use the latest microwave technologies such as 4096 QAM, 4x4 MIMO, concurrent ACM (Adaptive Coding and Modulation), XPIC (Cross Pol. Interference Cancellation) and adaptive dual carrier operation to give throughput, latency and packet loss performance equivalent to fibre backhaul across the whole network.

These Microwave links provide similar performance to fibre links. Today Imagine deploy microwave links with capacities from 600Mbps to 2Gbps with latency of c. 6ms for 30 km links and 99.999% availability. This is dependent on distance and configured for the capacity required. Imagine only use fully licensed frequency bands (e.g. 6GHz to 80GHz) according to ComReg's microwave link length policy.

The following assumptions are used to dimension the Microwave backhaul network:

All sites in the plan require new backhaul (i.e. we do not assume existing capacity is sufficient). Sites are planned with at least enough capacity to service the cumulative capacity to service any of the nodes that are connected to them.

Imagine's backhaul network is fully uncontended end-to-end. Capacity on all links is continuously monitored by the Imagine NOC and upgraded where required to avoid any contention.

Except for access sites co-located with the fibre POP, access sites will be connected to the fibre POP via a licensed point-to-point microwave link.

All licensed microwave point-to-point links will have an initial capacity of at least 600 Mbps configured using either:

- 2 x 56 MHz Channel XPIC
- 1 x 250 to 1000 MHz Channel (eBand 80 GHz)

Sites are configured with enough capacity to carry the cumulative capacity required to service any nodes that are connected to them.

As the network grows, microwave backhaul capacity can be readily increased using any of the following options on a case by case basis to give the optimum solution:

- Increase microwave capacity using 2x XPIC configuration
- Increase microwave capacity using multi band aggregated technology
- extend fibre connection to access sites
- increase fibre capacity from 1 x Gbps to N x Gbps or N x 10Gbps as applicable

The detailed specifications for the Aviat and Ceragon microwave point to point links, including relevant standards compliance is given in Appendix D. A sample of the backhaul architecture design is shown in Appendix E - "Network Template Microwave Backhaul"

It should be noted the throughput per site quoted refers only to downlink traffic. Since the TDD LTE base stations are configured with an asymmetrical TDD ratio of 3:1 (DL:UL) as mandated by the liberalised 3.5Ghz license and is not to match the typical usage profile of internet services demanded by

customers, the downlink traffic is typically at least an order of magnitude greater than the uplink traffic (not unusual to see figures > 10:1) and is therefore the limiting factor that determines the dimensioning of the backhaul links.

It should also be noted that all fibre connections used in the backhaul network are also fully symmetrical in that whatever Gbps capacity is quoted is the capacity in each of both the downlink and uplink directions and is dimensioned so that there is no packet loss or contention on any of the links. Backhaul network efficiency is a key KPI for the network and monitored real time.

DCCCAE

A1.1.4. A design for the national backhaul network including any traffic and capacity assumptions.

2.4 Current National Backhaul Infrastructure and Design.

Imagine's current LTE Advanced EPC core network is installed in our data centre located at Interaxon in Parkwest, Dublin. The Imagine core is at the center of all downstream backhaul links and onward routing to the Internet and is the focal point for the national backhaul infrastructure.

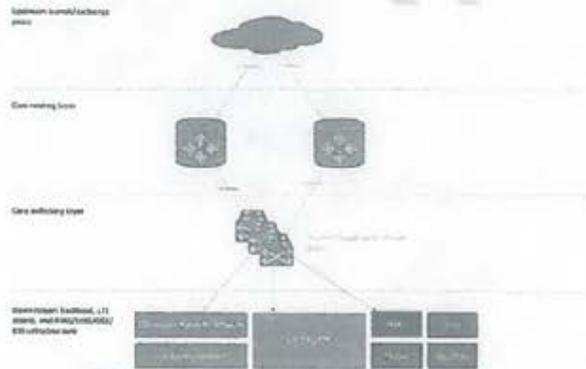


Figure 13 : Imagine Core

Imagine has over 260 existing sites with existing backhaul links which include a mix of Imagine's own microwave network to over 60 fibre hub sites. These provide leased fibre capacity from these hubs to the core in Dublin. The backhaul capacity for these sites currently ranges from 3Gbps to 10 Gbps.

2.4.1 LTE Backhaul Infrastructure and Design

At all times Imagine's policy for backhaul is to avoid over-subscription and contention. To this end, we dimension each segment on the path between a base station and the core network to provide enough bandwidth for that fully loaded eNodeB.

The backhaul transmission network for the LTE network consists of Imagine's own microwave links connecting each base station site to a fibre PoP site. The minimum capacity of these microwave links is 550 Mbps but can reach 2Gbps if appropriate.

Imagine have identified in excess of 500 fibre PoPs nationally including those from its key suppliers ESB Telecom (XX), eNet (XX), BT Ireland (XX) and Eir (XX).

The fibre PoP sites combine the traffic from groups of 2-10 sites onto fibre links that are backhauled to the LTE Advanced EPC core network over leased fibre backhaul links. The line rate of the fibre links to Imagine's core are 10Gbps, with sub-line rates applied on a VLAN basis depending on the number of downstream sites.

In some cases, the traffic from multiple hub sites may be combined at regional hubs for onward transmission to the LTE EPC core network. The capacity of the fibre backhaul links will range from 1 Gbps to 10 Gbps and can be easily extended to multiple 10 Gbps links combined using a Link Aggregation protocol.

The average number of microwave links that are aggregated at a fibre PoP is three. Therefore, on average 25% of all sites in a region will be PoP sites with fibre connections. As the availability of fibre connections in remote and rural locations increases to bring fibre directly to the base station site the number of sites per fibre will be reduced with the eventual goal of all eNodeB sites being connected via fibre.

Actual capacity figures for the differing radio configurations are discussed in the relevant RAN section of this submission. This dictates the capacity required and the technical solution that is deployed.

2.4.2 Fibre Hub Configurations

Based on the number of eNodeB sites being combined, and availability of fibre at suitable mast structures and/or collocation of eNodeB at fibre PoP sites there are several scenarios for the fibre PoP configurations as follows:

Scenario 1: Where the fibre provider is co-located with a suitable tower or building which can serve as the microwave hub.

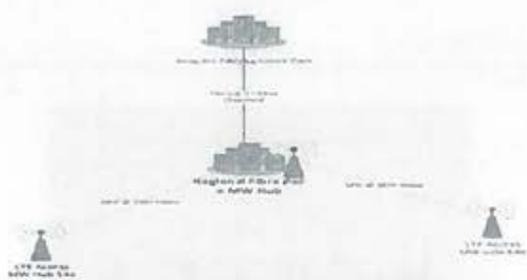


Figure 14 : Scenario 1 Microwave to co-located Fiber POP

Scenario 2: Individual sites with no dependants directly connected via leased fibre to the Imagine core.



Figure 15 : Scenario 2 Site co-located Fiber POP

Scenario 3: Regional hubs which combine fibre connections from local hubs and microwave connections from local sites.

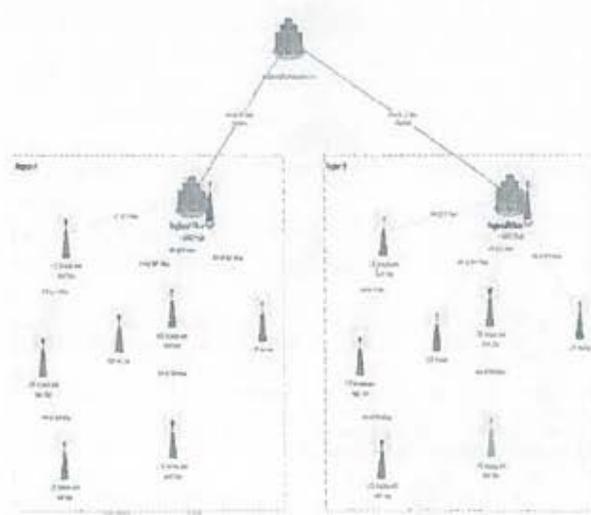


Figure 16 : Scenario 3 Tier 2 Regional Fiber POP Site

Scenario 4: If no suitable structure is available to serve as a microwave hub at the fibre POP, Imagine will factor in the costs associated with creating a separate microwave hub and connecting this to the fibre POP via short hop high capacity microwave (Hub Scenario 4a) or via a dedicated fibre dig (Hub Scenario 4b)

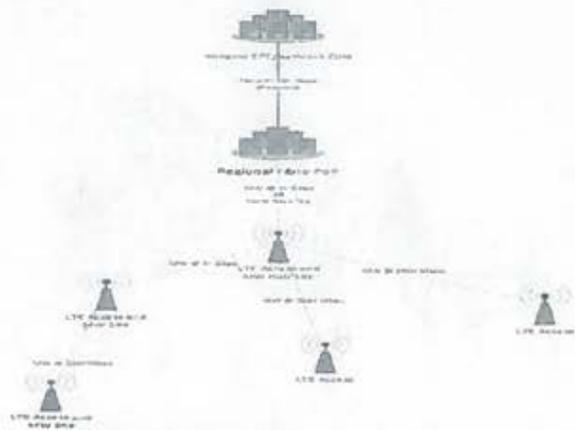


Figure 17: Scenario 4 Microwave Hub to Fibre POP

2.4.3 Fibre Hub Locations

As an example, Figure 18 - eNodeB connected to Fibre POP shows the eNodeB sites connected to a POP location.



Figure 18 - eNodeB connected to Fibre POP

A full list of existing sites by sector and associated backhaul is given in the appendix in this document.

2.5 Customer Premises Equipment

Imagine only deploy Cat 12 specification CPE's on its network on new installations. Even though there are some legacy Cat 6 and Cat 4 CPE currently deployed in the network, these are being migrated and replaced by Cat 12. Full specifications and product spec for these legacy CPE's have been given in previous submissions.

In this submission the specifications of Cat 12 will be presented as this is the CPE category that is being installed on the Imagine network today. It is interesting to note over the years the actual delivery of CPE categories has beaten roadmap predictions of only few years ago as demand globally has been ahead of expectations.

Imagine have decided not to use Indoor CPE in its current deployment, due to the uncertain nature of the quality of install and the resulting stability of signal quality. Experience of over 20K customers installed has shown that professional installs of outdoor CPE gives the best signal quality and predictability of service while maximizing the efficiency of the base station and back network. According to Analysys Mason report of March 2019 (5G fixed wireless access, the market opportunity for operators and vendors) outdoor antennas are perhaps 5 times more efficient than those in smartphones.

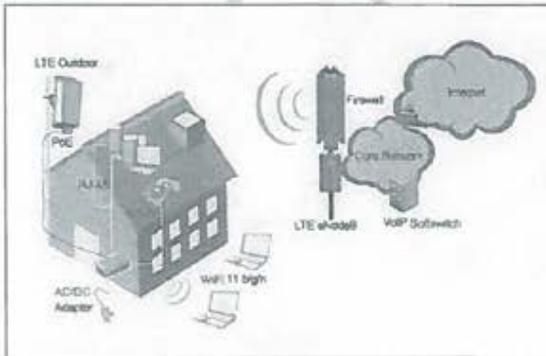


Figure 19: Typical outdoor CPE installation

in its planning Imagine has assumed an install height of 10m for the CPE height.

It should also be noted that the 10m height is used in the link budget to determine the maximum range of the service and therefore it is not the case that every CPE device in coverage must be at a height of 10m in order to obtain the required signal strength and quality to meet the service metrics.

In other words the entire rollout is not dependent on every connection requiring a height of 10m. In 2019 Imagine now have in excess of 20K customers deployed and this has shown that average heights are much less than 10m with only those on cell edge needing to go near that level. 10m installs are really the exception rather than the rule. In fact with the densification of the network lower height installs are required to use natural shielding of interference (from CPE and overlapping cells) and optimise the reflections to get high modulations including 256QAM and make use of MIMO at the CPE.

The basis of this assumption that typical roof ridge heights for residential buildings are as follows:

- Two storey dwelling: 8.2m
- Storey and a half dwelling: 7.2m
- Single storey dwelling: 6.2m

For typical installations therefore it is possible by various techniques such as the use of wall brackets with poles to which antenna is fixed.

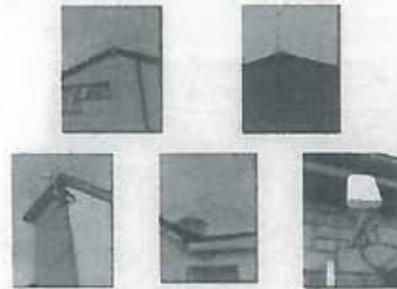


Figure 20: Typical examples of installations

2.5.1 Specifications of CPE's deployed.

Imagine's detailed specification for the UE devices is based on 3GPP specifications from Release 12 for LTE-A and release 15 for dual mode, and requirements developed by the G11 3.5/3.6 GHz TD-LTE Interest group of which Imagine is a founding member.

| Product/Category | Vendor | Model | Frequency | Band | Other |
|------------------|--------|-------|-----------|------|-------|
| Product Cat 12 | Vendor | Model | Frequency | Band | Other |
| Product Cat 12 | Vendor | Model | Frequency | Band | Other |
| Product Cat 12 | Vendor | Model | Frequency | Band | Other |

Figure 21: Deployed CPE Specifications

In addition to Cat 12 CPE, Imagine today also have access to Cat 11 and Cat 10 CPE which are commercially available from various vendors. However the additional LTE features that are enabled by these higher spec CPE's give no added capacity or advantage to the LTE-A solution and are not deployed in the production network. They also tend to be a lot more expensive.

2.5.2 CPE Roadmaps

Figure: GEMTEK CPE Roadmap towards 5G

Figure 22: GemTek CPE Roadmap to 5G

As Imagine move towards the deployment 5G NR the CPE roadmaps from vendors are showing a clear migration path to native 5G NR CPE via dual mode LTE-A and 5G devices. These native 5G NR CPE are available today for test (and in volume from Q1 2020). Dual mode LTE-A and 5G NR CPE will be available from Q1 2020 from at least two vendors (Zyxel and Gemtek). These will be tested on the Imagine network at the back end of 2019 with a view for deployment in 2020 as part of the 5G NR evolution.

Figure 23: Gemtek Dual Mode CPE specification

In the attachments are the product specs from GemTek and Zyxel for the dual mode devices and a native 5G NR CPE from Nokia.

Full specifications of the Cat 12 devices and dual mode LTE-A and 5G NR devices as well as a native 5G NR Indoor device are attached in Appendix C as follows:

Full specifications of the Cat 12 devices in Appendix C as follows:

- Appendix C1 Gemtek Cat 12 Product Spec.pdf
- Appendix C2 ZmTel Cat 12 Product Spec.pdf
- Appendix C3 Zyxel Dual Mode LTE-A 5G NR.pdf
- Appendix C4 GemTek Wireless CPE Roadmap
- Appendix C5 Nokia 5G Indoor CPE.pdf

DCCCAE

2.6 Coverage Data

AI.1.6. Coverage data, in the form of a Polygonised (vector) dataset with 'DOWNLOAD SPEED' attribute attached to the polygon

Please see attached files below for the above information:

- Section 2.2 Q6 Coverage Data DL Outdoor UE Prediction ESHI Shapefiles
- Section 2.2 Q6 Coverage Data DL Outdoor UE Prediction TAB

In order to further address the issues around the Cell Edge probability and the requirement for 6Mbps uplink Imagine has provided multiple coverage maps for consideration and to compare the benefits of each as follows:

| | 150Mbps DL, 5Mbps UL 76/90% Cell Edge/Area probability | 30-6Mbps D,UL 95/99% Cell Edge/Area probability | 30-2Mbps DL,UL 76/90% Cell Edge/Area probability |
|----------------------|---|--|---|
| Current "172" sites | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Planned "3000" sites | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

1 Uplink to be order of magnitude better than DSL technology – should be between 1-2 Mbps and ensure that uplink does not constrain coverage

In producing these maps Imagine has used a CPE antenna with 17dB gain (DMTel CAT 12 UE). Whilst in some specific install cases it can offer an improved service overall it provides a more conservative coverage plot since in most systems it gives a reduced coverage range than the 14dB gain (Gsmtek CAT 12UE) due to the higher sensitivity to noise.

AI.1.7. Any other relevant information that could assist the DCENR in assessing the concrete nature of submission.

2.7 Radio Access Network Performance

2.7.1 Capability of the Existing Network

Four years on from its previous submissions Imagine now has 172 sites deployed, 250,411 'Amber' homes covered and over 30,000 satisfied high speed broadband customers with an up to 150Mbps service. Imagine can, with confidence therefore, describe the performance of its existing network not in terms of what it is expected to do but what it actually does backed up with KPI and performance measurements from a live network. In fact Imagine customers enjoy levels of monthly usage higher than all existing FTTH networks and as high as the Cable networks.

High speed, high quality services are achievable because Imagine maintains the efficiency of the system through...

- Exclusive use of outdoor devices – higher gain, no indoor losses, no mobility
- Monitoring and managing Sector Capacity (no. of users per sector) and customer usage (GB per month)
- Actively managing heavy users via an acceptable usage policy to give priority to normal users
- Closing sectors for sale when capacity limits is reached
- Managing devices – monitor for abnormal behaviour, degradation in signal metrics or disproportionate use of resources

2.7.2 Overview

In its response to the DCENR 2015 Supplementary Information Request⁴ and multiple subsequent follow up clarifications and consultations Imagine provided much detail on the performance capabilities of its then planned LTE Advanced network. In various responses from the department and its consultants many incorrect conclusions were drawn and assertions made in terms of how the network would actually perform. Indeed, Analysys Mason⁵ made statements such as the following:

"The solution proposed will not be implemented in the timeframe proposed in May 2015"

and

⁴ National Broadband Plan High Speed Broadband May Supplementary Information Request, 27th March 2015

⁵ Analysys Mason, Report for DCENR, Technical and deployment assessment of Imagine's 50R response, 10th December 2015

Imagine is not proposing a credible NGA solution

Although the technology proposed by Imagine is capable of providing NGA services, the site configuration and the network solution Imagine is proposing, incorporating that technology is not a credible NGA solution.

This is principally (though not exclusively) due to:

- *Imagine's plan for each site to serve an average of XXX customers and our assessment that the proposed site configuration will not provide a 30 Mbit/s download to all users when they demand it*
- *the provision of insufficient detail of the coverage for the 4 Mbit/s upload service to all users who require it under normal conditions.*

and

Imagine does not have a credible resource plan. Imagine's resource plan involving the use of a mix of staff and subcontractors to roll out the network is in line with industry practice. However, the procurement of subcontractors and resources is currently suspended. Consequently, based on the information provided, we have substantial concern about the credibility of the resource plan and do not assess it as credible at this time.

Four years later and with 172 sites deployed, 259,611 'Amber' homes covered and over XX,000 satisfied high speed broadband customers with an up to 150Mbps service Imagine can, with confidence, provide the following information backed up with actual reports from the network on various aspects of the performance that address all such concerns raised in 2015.

2.7.3 RAN Configurations

Based on the same Huawei DBSS900 8T8R TD-LTE Advanced eNodeB platform, as described in section 2.1.1, Imagine deploys multiple different LTE Advanced architectures in its RAN network. Each particular architecture provides the most appropriate solution for the specific characteristics of the geographic and household distribution in the area to be covered.

These configurations used are:

- S15/15 3 Sector:** The primary architecture currently used on the majority of sites, this design utilises 3 x 70° beam width sector antennas that are soft split, left and right, to provide 2 virtual 35 degree sectors in the one physical sector. Each of these "virtual" sectors utilises 2 x 15 MHz carrier aggregated cells providing 30 MHz per left and right side. Each virtual sector is capable of up to 205 Mbps peak throughput, making the site capable of 1.230Gbps peak throughput.
- S15/15 2 Sector:** This design utilises 2 x 70° beam width sector antennas that are soft split, left and right, to provide 2 virtual 35 degree sectors in the one physical sector. Each of these "virtual" sectors utilises 2 x 15 MHz carrier aggregated cells providing 30 MHz per left and right side. Each virtual sector is capable of up to 205 Mbps peak throughput, making the site capable of 820 Mbps peak throughput.

- S33:** This design utilises 3 x 65° beam width sectors, each containing 3 carrier aggregated cells of 20 MHz. Each sector is capable of up to 430 Mbps peak throughput, making the site capable of 1.290 Gbps peak throughput.
- S33:** This design utilises 2 x 70° beam width sectors, each containing 2 carrier aggregated cells of 20 MHz. Each sector is capable of up to 430 Mbps peak throughput, making the site capable of 860 Mbps peak throughput.
- ASFN:** Adaptive Single Frequency Network, this design uses up to 3 x 70° beam width sector antennas that are combined to effectively provide a single combined "super" cell. The combined super cell uses 3 x 20 MHz carrier aggregated channels that provide up to 550 Mbps peak throughput for the combined supercell, utilising space diversity between users to achieve this. The advantage of ASFN is a complete reduction of intra-site interference, increasing the coverage area of the site for areas with lower density of household premises.

Typically the Downlink capacity is the limiting factor and for a standard 3 sector site (using S15/15 soft split or S33 configuration) the maximum capacity is around XXX subscribers. The other 2 sector configurations are only used in areas where a 2 sector deployment is needed due to terrain or coastal features and have a correspondingly reduced coverage and proportionally lower capacity. ASFN is applied only where the density of households is very low.

Utilising the different configurations on a case by case basis when the sites are planned allows Imagine to carefully match not only the initial capacity to the expected take up but also allows the flexibility to rapidly expand capacity when and where it is required. Reconfiguration from one design to another requires only a remote change via the management system or at most a simple reconfiguration of the existing antennas on site.

The following sections deal in more detail with the throughput and capacity of the system and how this is actively managed by Imagine to maintain a quality service to all customers.

2.7.4 Throughput

Throughput figures are, amongst many factors a function of the number of resource blocks available for each configuration, and how efficiently the users are able to use these resource blocks depending on the quality of their signal.

The Total Peak Downlink Throughputs are shown in Figure 24. Peak Throughputs per Sector/Site below.

Figure 24. Peak Throughputs per Sector/Site

For a TDD network the effective spectrum is estimated to be the total spectrum divided in proportion to the TDD ratio – in the case of Imagine 3:1 for the Downlink. In a practical deployment the overall average throughput of the cell is determined by the capability of the individual users connections since

the users CINR determines the channel quality indicator or CQI used by the UE and base station to determine the modulation coding scheme to be used and hence the efficiency at which the spectrum is used. An example of the mapping between CINR and MCS is given in the link budget tables in 2.13.

Taking the average CINR across the users on a cell and mapping this to the MCS level gives a good estimate of the average throughput of the cell, this which can be verified by actual measurement in the deployed network.

Based on such measurement in the Imagine network users are capable of achieving 256QAM operation 77% of the time and 64QAM operation 99% of the time. Overall the average CINR of the CAT 12 devices deployed across the whole network is 23.8dB. Using the lowest lower figure in the table gives the following:

| Bearer | C/IRN Thresholds (dB) | Bearer | Label | Modulation | Channel Coding Rate | Bearer efficiency (bits /Hz) |
|--------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------|------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| 58 | 26.98 | 58 | DL 256QAM 0.89 | 256QAM | 0.89 | 8.9 |
| 57 | 26.39 | 57 | DL 256QAM 0.85 | 256QAM | 0.85 | 8.5 |
| 56 | 24.37 | 56 | DL 256QAM 0.736 | 256QAM | 0.736 | 5.888 |
| 55 | 23.85 | 55 | DL 256QAM 0.705 | 256QAM | 0.705 | 5.64 |
| 54 | 23.05 | 54 | DL 256QAM 0.683 | 256QAM | 0.683 | 5.464 |
| 53 | 22.42 | 53 | DL 256QAM 0.64 | 256QAM | 0.64 | 5.22 |

For CAT 12 CPE this equates to an average achievable RLC user throughput of 63.5 Mbit per 15MHz carrier or 126 Mbps using 2CA carrier aggregation in the case of S15 Softsplit configuration and 84.6 and 254 respectively for S333/33 and ASFN configurations.

For the same configuration the equivalent figure for the Uplink with a CAT 12 CPE capable of 2CA and 64QAM modulation is XX Mbps per carrier or XXXMbps in total using 2CA carrier aggregation for the Softsplit configuration and slightly higher at XXXMbps and XX for S333/33 and ASFN using 3CA carrier aggregation.

XXXXXXXX

This demonstrates an achieved ~~average~~ downlink spectral efficiency of 5.6bps/Hz and uplink spectral efficiency of 2.8bps/Hz which are well within 3GPP¹¹ targets of downlink peak spectrum efficiency of 10 bps/Hz and uplink peak spectrum efficiency of 15 bps/Hz for LTE Advanced Pro.

In their 2015 assessment of Imagine's then proposed solution Analysis Mason¹² stated that:

since Imagine provides services through a fixed wireless access network, in order to assess Imagine's spectral efficiency, the "high-end" spectral efficiency of the Ofcom benchmark was

¹¹ 3GPP TS 36.913 version 14.0.0 Release 14

¹² Report for DCENR, Technical and deployment assessment of Imagine's SR response, 10th December 2015

considered. However, based on the above comparison, it can be seen that Imagine's assumed downlink spectral efficiency is greater than the "high-end" Ofcom benchmark. In our opinion, this is an aggressive/overly optimistic assumption. This introduces some level of risk in the implementation of the design of failing to meet the target average download throughput."

In addition, further comments in this report¹³ made specifically in relation to the uplink included:

"Imagine has assumed an uplink spectral efficiency of 3.6 bit/s/Hz. In our experience the uplink spectral efficiency tends to be approximately half that of the downlink. Imagine has assumed a downlink spectral efficiency of 3.6 bit/s/Hz. This is in excess of the "high-end" Ofcom benchmark. Therefore, in our opinion, an uplink spectral efficiency of 3.6 bit/s/Hz (which is greater than 64% of the downlink spectral efficiency), is aggressive. The use of aggressive spectral efficiency assumptions introduces a substantial level of risk in the implementation of the design of not meeting the target average download throughput."

Imagine's calculations of spectral efficiency are based on industry standard methods as applied specifically to a TD-LTE Advanced Pro network and furthermore have now been verified by the performance measured in the live network. In our opinion Analysis Mason's views, based on a 2011 Real Wireless report for Ofcom, misinterpreted Ofcom's view as to the meaning of "High End" which led to an incorrect assessment of Imagine's figures as being an "aggressive/overly optimistic assumption". Imagine's TD-LTE Advanced Pro network meets and far exceeds Ofcom's definition of a high-end network. Indeed, Imagine's view, at the invite of Ofcom's CTO, presented to Ofcom's staff how this has been achieved.

In 2016 correspondence¹⁴ with Real Wireless Analysis Mason stated to Imagine that:

"The spectral efficiency figures given in the report on the Ofcom website were based on typical system performance for a mobile platform with typical mobile network planning. Therefore they are not an appropriate comparison to Imagine's proposed Fixed Wireless TD-LTE Advanced network."

Imagine's network, deployed in a Fixed Wireless Access configuration in a rural environment not only benefits from the most advanced (high end) performance enhancing features but in combination with higher terminal gain than mobile environments, careful network planning, and management of installation quality metrics the targeted spectral efficiency is not only achievable but is far from being aggressive or overly optimistic.

Furthermore in the published report by Plum Consulting for ComReg¹⁵ they estimate an average throughput of 79Mbps and resulting spectrum efficiency of approximately 4 bps per Hz across a fixed wireless network as follows:

¹³ Report for DCENR, Technical and deployment assessment of Imagine's SR response, 10th December 2015

¹⁴ Email correspondence with Real Wireless, February 2016

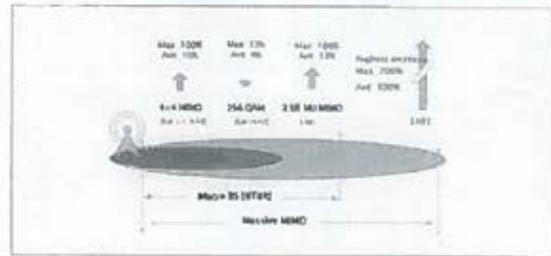
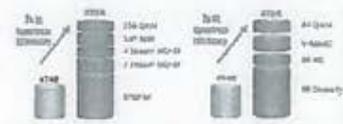
¹⁵ ComReg 15/1404, 27 October 2015, Technical advice by Plum Consulting concerning potential rights of use in the 1.8 GHz band, Updated Report 3, Analysis of the potential spectrum requirements for NSA services.

"For example, assuming that 80% of FWA connections can achieve a line of sight path and operate at the highest CQI level, whilst the remaining 20% have non-line of sight paths and operate at the lowest viable CQI level to provide 30 Mbps yields the following overall spectrum efficiency:

- 80% of connections achieve 89 Mbps / 20 MHz (based on highest CQI level 15) etc.
- 20% of connections achieve at least 32.8 Mbps / 20 MHz (based on minimum CQI level of 7) etc.
- Overall throughput spectrum efficiency = $(0.8 \times 89 + 0.2 \times 32.8) \times 70 \text{ MHz} / 20 \text{ MHz}$, or 3.5 bps/Hz."

It should be noted that Ptam did not adjust this figure to account for the 3:1 TDD ratio as per ITU-T recommendations¹⁴. Nevertheless, the Ptam figures are consistent with Imagine's unadjusted 2015 figure of 4.2bps/Hz given the technology deployed at the time.

Since 2015 progress has been rapid in the development of both RAN and Core, LTE RAN software standards have advanced considerably with advanced radio technologies that allow for higher power and more complex radio configurations to be deployed. For example, Multicarrier beamforming and Adaptive SFN and Soft Split which can, among other things, allow for greater reuse of radio resources and spectrum thus increasing spectral efficiency.



2.7.5 Capacity

Capacity takes the throughput of the system and based on speed and usage requirements determines how many customers can be connected to the system whilst meeting the need to deliver a "minimum download speed of 30 Mbps, 3 when they demand it"

Using a standard capacity planning methodology developed by Huawei for FWA systems and based on standard probability calculations and inputs using kpi counters from the live network, imagine has determined the target capacity of a typical site for each site configuration based these average throughput figures.

XXXXXX

Since the Downlink figures are lower these are used to set the expected capacity of the site.

The individual performance of sites varies and therefore whilst these figures are based on measured averages across the existing network the target capacity is used as a planning guideline only.

As sites are brought live and customers are connected Imagine closely monitors the performance of the site on a continuous basis as described in section 2.13.4.1 and when capacity or performance

¹⁴ See ITU-R M.2134 regarding calculating the spectral efficiency for TDD systems

thresholds are reached additional capacity and/or coverage are planned into the network in sufficient time to prevent degradation of service. Due to the planned overlapping coverage from adjacent sites sites can be paused and grooming performed to offload customers immediately to existing adjacent sites or on a planned basis when new capacity InDI sites are brought on line. Imagine can demonstrate from performance measurement of demand on the network that it meets the key criteria of delivering users a "minimum download speed of 30 Mb/s when they demand it"

Figure 25 : Peak Time Max Uplink User Demand vs Resource Block utilisation

At peak time (busy period between 7pm and 11pm) for the 95th percentile of cells the resource block utilisation is <40% - in other words the sites have free or unused capacity. At the same time the maximum user demand is on average 30Mbps and the 95th percentile is above 30Mbps

What this demonstrates is that even at peak time for the vast majority of sites there are unused resources even when users are achieving maximum DL throughputs well in excess of the minimum 30Mbps requirement.

2.7.6 Monthly Usage

In addition to looking at achievable speeds during peak times for a given number of subscribers it is also necessary to consider the capability of the network to support the total volume of data demanded by the subscribers.

At the current time, in the existing Imagine TD-LTE network the average monthly usage of each customer is an average of 300GB as shown in as shown below in Figure Figure 26 - Daily Network Usage

Figure 26 : Daily Network Usage

In Q2, the average daily usage was XX per user giving a Monthly usage for the Imagine network of XXXGB - this compares favourably with the rest of the Irish market - refer to Figure 27 - Monthly Traffic by BB Type (ComReg) and Figure 28 - Monthly Traffic by Platform below from latest ComReg Quarterly Market report¹⁹

Figure 3.8.2 illustrates average monthly data usage volumes by subscription type. In Q2 2019 an average fixed broadband subscriber used 185.6 GB of data per month. The majority of traffic is generated by residential subscribers with an average monthly data usage per residential subscriber making 194.3 GB in Q2 2019

This shows that at 300GB per user in Q2 the Imagine users download a greater volume than the average fixed broadband user at 185.6GB and that the Imagine network carries more traffic than VDSL.

¹⁹ Quarterly Key Data Report for Q2 2019, ComReg 19/82 20/06/2019

and FTTP networks at 188.7GB and 193.7GB respectively and approximately the same as Cable at 251GB.

Figure 3.4.2 – Monthly Traffic per Fixed Broadband Subscription by Type

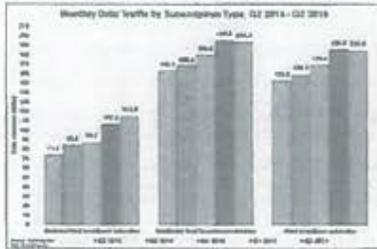


Figure 27 - Monthly Traffic by BB Type (ComReg)

Figure 28 - Monthly Traffic by Platform

It is estimated that, depending on the traffic profile, the Imagine network as currently configured could carry as much as XXX per user before additional capacity would be required to carry this volume of traffic.

2.7.7 Conclusion - Existing Network Capability

For the existing network we have shown based on network performance reports that by managing the signal levels from initial installation onwards we are able to achieve sufficiently high average CINR levels to ensure that users operate on the most efficient modulation levels (MCS) which has two important benefits in terms of performance namely high individual throughputs and high overall throughput for the cells and base stations thus allowing them to operate at a high capacity in terms of number of users connected whilst maintaining the required minimum throughputs at peak time.

The performance reports also show clearly that even at times of maximum demand there are sufficient resources remaining to allow all users to receive the throughput demanded in both downlink and uplink when they demand it.

Imagine users have the highest monthly usage in the industry, at XXXGB, the same level as fibre based Cable TV networks. The Imagine network has sufficient capacity in the current architecture to allow for this to increase significantly. This is equivalent to a sustained throughput of just less than 2Mbps per user during the busy hour.

Imagine closely monitors the performance of the sites on a continuous basis and when capacity or performance thresholds are reached additional capacity and/or coverage are planned into the network in sufficient time to prevent degradation of service.

In the 2015 published report by Plum Consulting for ComReg¹⁴, using similar figures to Imagine for spectral efficiency, they state that:

“Even allowing for day-to-day and geographic variation in traffic demand, it is clear that dimensioning a network to be capable of delivering a headline rate of 30 Mbps or more to all users simultaneously all of the time would lead to massive over-provision of capacity.”

In section 3.2.7 of the same report they go on to estimate the base station capacity leading to the result that:

“If a similar contention ratio to today’s cable networks (of the order of 5:1) were to be applied the capacity would increase to 80 users per 20 MHz carrier (312 x 8 / 30), which suggests that an NGA service could be provided with similar base station subscriber loadings to today’s FTALAs systems using two or three 20 MHz LTE-A carriers.”

Imagine’s existing deployed network demonstrates better performance than was assumed by Plum at that time and that is more than capable of providing and maintaining the NGA grade service described in the Plum report.

Imagine has shown not just theoretically but backed up with performance data from the live network, that the existing deployed network is capable of meeting and exceeding the throughput and capacity needs of customers and therefore of the WSP.

At the same time Imagine has the capability to extend the performance of the network not just through the immediate actions of adding more capacity sites but also through a range of currently available technologies that can be deployed as described in the following section.

2.7.8 Performance Roadmap

Even though the existing network has capability to satisfy current and planned demand Imagine is investing in a roadmap of solutions to build on the existing infrastructure and future proof its investment.

In the report for the NBP in 2015 Analysys Mason¹⁵ put future requirements as

¹⁴ Technical advice by Plum Consulting concerning potential rights of use in the 3.6 GHz band, Updated Report 3, Analysis of the potential spectrum requirements for NGA services.

¹⁵ FTTP or 4G/5G for Ireland’s WSP?

"In ten years' time we might expect around 20Mbit/s of bandwidth to be provisioned per user in Ireland (about ten times the figure today)."

In its report on 5G Fixed Wireless Analysts Mason make the following statements about projected future traffic:

"In developed markets, extrapolating from historical trends, we forecast consumers to expect 1Gbps as standard by 2024, and to be consuming on average 1TB of data per month about 2 years after that."

It also notes that:

"1TB per month usage sounds a lot, but could be easier to manage than the access speed issue. Aggregate bandwidth per subscriber required to carry that data load is still under 8Mbps."

Thus to summarise these requirements the network will need to be capable of delivering the following:

- 1Gbps speeds by 2024
- 1TB of data per subscriber by 2026 - albeit that this could be delivered by a 8Mbps service
- 20Mbps provisioned bandwidth per user by 2028

2.7.9 Increasing Throughput and Capacity

There are several ways in which the existing LTE Advanced Pro network can be enhanced to increase throughput and capacity including the following:

- Building additional sites and base stations for capacity
- densification through deployment of small cells to increase capacity in hot spots
- M-MIMO and 5G
- Use of mmWave technology
- Additional Spectrum

The Imagine TD-LTE Advanced Pro network is built on a base station platform that uses software defined radios capable of being software upgraded to 5G or at most requiring the addition of a single card to the indoor equipment. Antennas, cables and outdoor radio heads remain the same.

In other cases, they require only the addition of new hardware at the existing site in a complementary manner that integrates the new technology with the existing infrastructure. Furthermore because of the fixed nature of FWA, existing services and customer CPE can remain in situ while only new customers or those requiring an upgrade need to have new devices installed or upgraded.

* 5G fixed-wireless access, the market opportunity for operators and vendors

2.7.9.1 Building additional sites and base stations for capacity

In line with standard practice for the deployment of large scale wireless networks the initial rollout is focused primarily on coverage objectives in order to gain market share and secure a revenue stream. Once sufficient coverage is obtained and sites begin to reach an agreed threshold this will trigger planning and implementation of additional capacity sites in an area to provide overlapping coverage and thus additional capacity.

2.7.9.2 Densification Through Small Cells

Imagine has fully tested and approved solutions from two vendors, AccerDian and Atrixan, for deployment of small cells in the LTE network. These can provide the equivalent capacity of a single sector of a macro cell in a small area, typically within a radius of 1-2km. These will be deployed to provide additional capacity and also coverage in areas containing small clusters of between 50 to 100 households.

2.7.9.3 M-MIMO & 5G

While the technology roadmaps for the evolution of LTE Advanced Pro to pre 5G and 5G NR are progressing rapidly Massive MIMO base stations are widely available commercially with well over 100,000 base stations deployed globally. CPE are now rapidly moving towards dual mode LTE A and 5G CPE or pure 5G CPE devices which are commercially available in 3.6GHz from July 2019.

Imagine began its trials of 4T 64R Massive MIMO in Q3 2019 and expect commercial deployment of the first base stations to follow by Q1 2020.

The expected performance of M-MIMO and 5G is compared to the existing LTE Advanced and Advanced Pro in Figure 29 below.

| Performance Metric | 4G LTE | 4G LTE-Advanced | 4G LTE-Advanced Pro | 5G NR | 5G NR |
|-------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------------------|--------|-----------------|
| Throughput | 100Mbps | 1Gbps | 3.5Gbps | 10Gbps | 20Gbps |
| Spectrum | 10MHz | 20MHz | 100MHz | 100MHz | 100MHz - 400MHz |
| Max User Peak Speed | 100Mbps | 1Gbps | 3.5Gbps | 10Gbps | 20Gbps |
| Max Users per cell/site | 100 | 1000 | 10000 | 100000 | 1000000 |
| Features | 4G LTE | 4G LTE-Advanced | 4G LTE-Advanced Pro | 5G NR | 5G NR |
| Devices | 4G LTE | 4G LTE-Advanced | 4G LTE-Advanced Pro | 5G NR | 5G NR |

Figure 29 - Imagine Forecast of expected performance of M-MIMO and 5G

The following slide also shows how with a combination of 60MHz spectrum used for 5G NR plus an additional 20MHz TD-LTE the target of >1Gbps single user throughput could be achieved with the evolution from ~400Mbps peak throughput with current LTE technology, to 700Mbps with Massive MIMO to 960Mbps with 5G NR. It also suggests that with another 20MHz of spectrum the throughput would exceed 1Gbps.

| Cell Type | Throughput | Capacity | Peak Throughput (Theoretical) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|
| Peak Throughput up to 1 Gbit/s | Sub-6 GHz 4G-LTE Cat-M | 10000 | 100 Mbps |
| | Sub-6 GHz 4G-LTE Cat-NB-IoT | 10000 | 250 kbps |
| | Sub-6 GHz 5G NR (up to 100 MHz) | 10000 | 1 Gbit/s |
| | Sub-6 GHz 5G NR (up to 100 MHz) | 10000 | 1 Gbit/s |
| Throughput up to 100 Gbit/s | Sub-6 GHz 5G NR (up to 100 MHz) | 10000 | 1 Gbit/s |
| | Sub-6 GHz 5G NR (up to 100 MHz) | 10000 | 1 Gbit/s |
| | Sub-6 GHz 5G NR (up to 100 MHz) | 10000 | 1 Gbit/s |
| | Sub-6 GHz 5G NR (up to 100 MHz) | 10000 | 1 Gbit/s |

Throughput 100Gbit/s can allow meet the requirements of single user throughput target

2.7.9.4 mmWave

mmWave for 5G enhanced Mobile Broadband

Millimeter waves (mmWaves) refer to the range of the electromagnetic spectrum which has wavelengths from 1 – 10 mm, corresponding to a frequency range of 30 – 300 GHz. However, in the context of 5G, the term mmWave often stretches to include slightly lower frequencies down to about 24 GHz.

One of the requirements defined by ITU for the fifth generation of mobile communications (5G) is enhanced Mobile Broadband (eMBB) systems that should not only meet the significant requirements for capacity increase, but also address the needs for higher user data rates (up to 10 Gbps). Due to the huge amount of available spectrum in the higher spectrum bands, the utilization of mmWave techniques is a promising way to achieve these rates.

There are several realistic deployment scenarios for mmWave technology as part of a 5G access network: FWA (Fixed-Wireless-Access), Indoor/Outdoor small cell access (hot spots, data shelter, smart offices etc.), as well as backhaul for small cells.

The first phase of frequency allocation for 5G (aligned by ITU and 3GPP) defines a period of research for frequencies under 52.6 GHz. Frequencies up to 100 GHz are assigned for phase two (3GPP Rel. 16) which should be completed December 2019. E-Band (66 – 76 GHz) is one of the frequencies between 24 GHz and 86 GHz considered after the most recent World Radio-communications Conference (WRC).

New frontier of mobile broadband – mobilizing mmWave

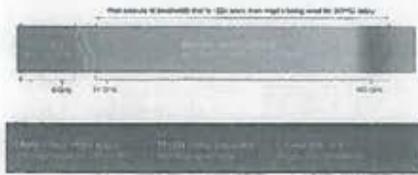


Figure 30 - Mobilizing mmWave

According to Qualcomm we can expect the following performance from mmWave:

- Peak throughput per sector is of the order of 5 Gbit/s.
- Single user peak throughput of the order of 2-3 Gbit/s
- Average throughput per sector is expected of the order of 1 Gbit/s
- These throughput require Carrier Aggregation of multiple channels 8 x 100 MHz contiguous channels to get 5 Gbit/s
- Such channel bandwidths can be only be achieved, in mmWave bands
- multiple MIMO layers in download
- High modulation schemes both in uplink and download

The 60 GHz V-Band is one of the proposed bands for FWA services. The 14 GHz of contiguous spectrum in this band offers more bandwidth than any other licensed or unlicensed mmWave band. Further, the 60 GHz band has chipsets and technology currently available on the commercial market.

The latest recommendations by The European Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations Electronic Communications Committee (CEPT ECT) open up the 60GHz mmWave unlicensed band for GigaBit Fixed Wireless Access in Europe

2.7.9.5 Heterogeneous Networks, mmWave & Other RAN Technologies

In addition to planning the evolution to 5G-Non-Standalone (NSA) and 5G-Standalone (SA) Imagine has initiated several projects to investigate how best to implement and integrate other new developments in RAN technology including mmWave, V-Band Point to Multi-Point, Mesh networks, and Open RAN.

Future networks will also be heterogeneous and not just 5G as according to Analysts Mason: "5G is not the only gigabit wireless show in town." Imagine has a number of ongoing projects investigating the capabilities of different mmWave technologies.

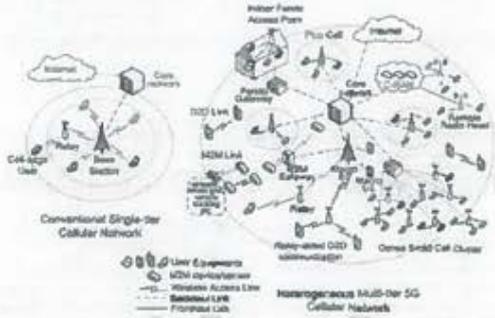


Figure 31 : Heterogeneous Network

Heterogeneous Networks will consist of massive number of different cell types (macro cells, femto cells and picocells) using different protocols, RF techniques and spectrum bands. To function as a multi-tier network in a transparent manner to the end user the network nodes must have functionality such as self-organization, spectrum co-ordination, autonomous load balancing, power adaptation and interference minimization/mitigation.

In addition the UE must have the ability to connect simultaneously with many base stations or access points by using the same or different radio access technologies (RATs).

Some of the technologies being investigated by Imagine are:

| Company | Equipment | Deployment Example Details |
|------------------|---|---|
| Phazor / C Spire | 28GHz 5G millimeter wave fixed wireless | C Spire has launched fixed wireless using millimeter wave spectrum in a housing development in Michigan, using 28GHz 5G millimeter wave fixed wireless from Phazor. |

¹¹ Analysts Mason, 5G fixed wireless access, the market opportunity for operators and vendors, March 2019

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| | | Residents connected to the service have been getting download speeds of up to 750 Mbps, upload speeds of up to 500 Mbps with latency as low as 8 milliseconds. |
| CCS | Metnet 60G unlicensed mmWave, self-organizing mesh radios | In the rural Massachusetts village of Llandudno, Rhodeck homes are benefiting from Gigabit broadband as part of an innovative UK Government backed 5G Pilot Pilot, funded by the Department for Digital, Culture, Media & Sport (DCMS), using a 60GHz 'mesh' technology developed by Cambridge Communication System Ltd (CCS) |
| Nokia | WIPON 60GHz FWA | Multiple trials & Deployments - targeted at extending fibre via 1 Gbps connections over very short distances - can be chained to give coverage along roads - See Figure 32 below |
| Stkio, Ignite, Mimosa | 5G mmWave & Vband | Multiple FWA deployments |

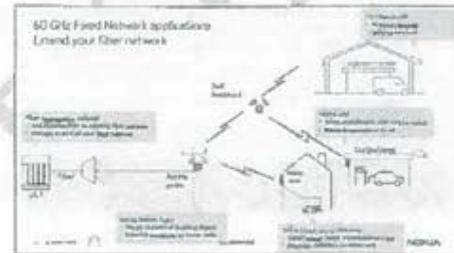
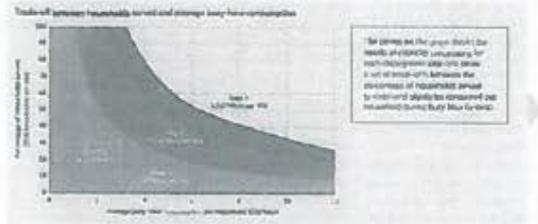


Figure 32 : Nokia WIPON

2.7.10 Path to 1Gbps

2.7.10.1 Ericsson Case study

As an example of how multiple technologies (TDD, FDD, mmWave and M-MIMO) can be brought together to provide the necessary capability to satisfy the medium-long term requirements for throughput and capacity Ericsson in their November 2018 Mobility report²² show how this could be achieved:



The case depicts an area with LTE mobile broadband coverage, along with an initial 5G build-out using mid-range spectrum. On average, the area has 1,000 households per km². FWA is deployed on the sites to provide fixed broadband.

The service provider must offer fiber-like speeds of 100-1,000+Mbps with a minimum data rate of 38Mbps and capacity to serve busy-hour usage per household of 3GB/h. Assuming 10 percent of total traffic occurs during busy hour, which corresponds to average monthly traffic of 900GB per household.

On average, a base station covers 550 households. With a projected 30 percent service uptake the initial deployment is dimensioned to serve 165 households per site.

The graphs indicate the trade-off between the data consumed per user and the number (or percentage) of customers that can be connected for a given throughput per site.

At each stage in the evolution additional spectrum is brought into increase the throughput per site which can then allow either or both of the busy hour traffic per user and % of households served to increase.

²² Ericsson Mobility Report November 2018 - Making Fixed Wireless A Reality

| | Spectrum Deployed | Throughput capacity per site | Average busy-hour traffic of per household | Service Area Throughput (90% - 10% of total) | Percent of households served |
|--------|--|------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|
| Step 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100MHz FDD in sub-3GHz bands for LTE • 40MHz 3.5GHz TDD LTE FDD for M-MIMO • 300MHz TDD NR (non Wave 6 M-MIMO) • outdoor CPE to maintain performance and indoor CPE as complement | 7,100Mbps | 3.4GB/h | 8.20Mbps | 31 |
| Step 2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 60MHz of TDD spectrum (1.90MHz total) • 200 MHz in the mmWave band (600MHz total) | 2000 Mbps | 4GB/h | 21.24Mbps | 50 |
| Step 3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 60MHz of TDD spectrum (1.40MHz total) • 200 MHz in the mmWave band (600MHz total) | 3000 Mbps | 10GB/h | 26.74Mbps | 81 |

What this case study shows is that it is possible to provide fiber-like speeds of 100-1,000+Mbps to a significant number of households with what is a reasonable amount of spectrum - comprising 140MHz of mid-band TDD spectrum and 800MHz in mmWave bands of which there are several tens of GHz to be made available - see section

2.8 Spectrum

In 2017 ComReg held a midband auction for the allocation of 3.6GHz spectrum²³ as a result of which Imagine secured an allocation of 60MHz contiguous spectrum in all rural regions in the range from 3560MHz to 3620MHz until 2021. The spectrum is technology neutral and highly suited for both LTE-A and 5G deployment.

²³ Results of the 3.6 GHz Band Spectrum Award Information Notice Reference ComReg 17/38, 22 May 2017

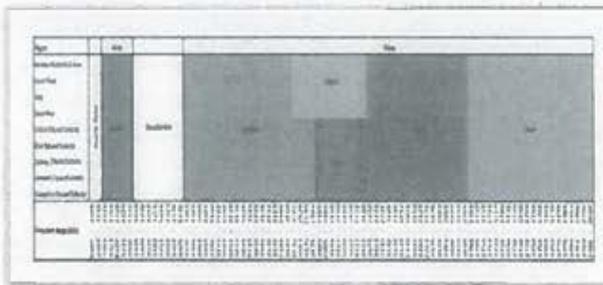


Figure 33. Ireland Spectrum Holdings 3.6GHz

2.9 How Much Spectrum is Required to Support NGA

In their 2015 report *Analysis of the potential spectrum requirements for NGA services*¹⁴ Plum Consulting state that:

"Our analysis suggests that a total of up to 80 MHz would be required by a single network to cover for a future high speed wireless broadband service compatible with the DAE 30 Mbps target, based on current FWA/LA infrastructure density and market share (4% of the total broadband market). This estimate is also based on the assumption that there would be a single wireless operator in each area. In a multi-operator environment and with the same overall wireless market share, 40 - 60 MHz per operator is likely to be sufficient. If advanced wireless services obtain a higher share of the overall broadband market (reflecting the improved performance using LTE-Advanced or a similar state of the art wireless technology), we estimate that with 100 MHz in total and an infrastructure density comparable to one of today's mobile cellular networks, LTE-A could serve up to 33% of all broadband subscribers in a typical suburban area and up to 50% of all subscribers in more rural areas."

In conclusion Plum's analysis indicates that 100MHz of spectrum could serve "50% of all subscribers in more rural areas" and although Imagine only has 60MHz the Plum analysis did not envisage the use of soft split - which effectively doubles the frequency reuse - giving the equivalent of 120MHz spectrum - more than enough to deploy a network capable of delivering "a high speed wireless broadband service compatible with the DAE 30 Mbps target"

¹⁴ Technical advice by Plum Consulting concerning potential rights of use in the 3.6 GHz band, Updated Report 3, Analysis of the potential spectrum requirements for NGA services

2.9.1 Future Spectrum- Proposed Multi Band Auction

As Imagine wish to deliver a service that not only exceeds the requirements of the OFBP but provides a future proof solution ultimately capable of delivering multiple Gbps throughput by making use of new technologies as they become available Imagine will have a requirement for further spectrum assets

Ireland is set for a significant multi-band auction in 2020¹⁵ (timing is subject to confirmation by ComReg) that will release 470 MHz of FDD and TDD spectrum in the 700 MHz, 2.1 GHz, 2.3 GHz and 2.6 GHz Bands, with 350 MHz of additional spectrum that is currently not used for Wireless Broadband. This spectrum will all be capable of running 5G NR and all can be used in conjunction with Imagines current spectrum holding. Imagine will be active in the auction.

According to a 2018 preliminary consultation by ComReg¹⁶ aside from the 350MHz of 5G spectrum in the Proposed Multi Band Spectrum Award there is potential for a further 1100MHz of spectrum to be released for 5G in bands above 6GHz including:

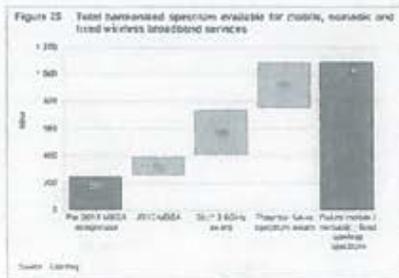
- the 26 GHz Band is the pioneer band for 5G in Europe above 24 GHz;
- the frequency range 40.5-43.5 GHz (the "42 GHz Band") is a viable option for 5G in the longer term; and
- the frequency range 66-71 GHz could be an important band for 5G, where spectrum access facilitated under a general authorisation (rather than individual rights of use) is currently foreseen.

This is summarised in the graph below from Frontier Economics¹⁷

¹⁵ ComReg ComReg 19/396, Proposed Multi Band Spectrum Award, Including the 700 MHz, 2.1 GHz, 2.3 GHz and 2.6 GHz Bands

¹⁶ ComReg Document 18/40 Proposed Multi Band Spectrum Award Preliminary consultation

¹⁷ ComReg 18/1836 Meeting Consumers' Connectivity Needs, a report from Frontier Economics



All such spectrum that, subject to competition, is open to Imagine to acquire is available for use in deployment of 5G FWA and will complement and integrate with the existing deployed infrastructure.

2.9.2 Future Spectrum- mmWave bands

mmWave bands are still under study in many jurisdictions, in Ireland whilst some spectrum in this range is available for point to point links to date it has not been made available for 5G or FWA applications.

In May 2019 the European Commission announced it is reserving a wide swath of spectrum from 24.25GHz to 27.5GHz for 5G devices — on a non-exclusive basis.

The EU is also requiring member states to harmonize their laws to permit 5G use of the 26GHz band by December 31, 2020. Initially, it expects the 26GHz spectrum to be used for fixed 5G broadband service, faster mobile 5G, and mixed reality applications, such as virtual and augmented reality content, as well as certain industrial applications.

To date 26GHz is used and licensed extensively for fixed point to point links. It is not clear if or when this or any other mmWave bands will be made available.

2.10 Coverage

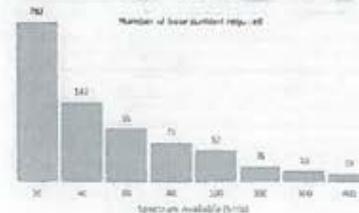
The design philosophy for the network is to provide the optimum balance of coverage and capacity within the target coverage area.

In terms of cell edge probabilities for its commercial rollout Imagine has used 76% as a realistic figure to optimise investment and provide sufficient coverage probability to connect customers. There are many factors to support that as a suitable figure for coverage planning.

- With the ability to optimize the positioning of the CPE device in multiple locations over a reasonably large footprint the actual probability of securing successful install is far higher than the 76% prediction and is closer to 90%.
- With densification of sites and overlapping coverage CPE have the ability to connect to multiple sites thus increasing the actual probability of connection.
- Newer CPE with a 17dB antenna gain have been introduced and are used where required to achieve better signal metrics at the cell edge and thus increasing the probability of a connection vs the planned coverage which is made using a 14dB CPE antenna gain.
- Imagine has put in place a number of technical solutions that can be used to solve installation problems caused by LOS issues these are described below:

Although it has been claimed²⁴ that the number of sites required to deploy a FWA network to meet NBP requirements is a barrier to using FWA this is contradicted by a detailed report from Plass²⁵ in which they estimated for various scenarios the number of sites required to deliver an NBP service. For example in the figure below it shows that to deliver such a service to 50% of the households in Donegal would, with 60MHz of spectrum, require 95 sites, furthermore it goes on to state that "Curragh's Siteviewer tool indicates a total of 224 mobile base stations in rural Donegal"²⁶ which rather than presenting a barrier gives the potential operator plenty of pre-existing towers on which to deploy its network.

Figure 4-10 Spectrum and site requirements requirement to deliver wireless broadband to 50% of households in rural Donegal according to a construction ratio of 2:1



In the case of Imagine's network deployment we are able to deploy different site configurations to optimize the balance between cost effective coverage and the ability to increase capacity when needed as demand grows. This allows capital to be directed effectively to where it is most needed.

²⁴ Analysys Mason PPTV or 4G/5G for Ireland's NBP?

²⁵ CaseReg 15/1406, 22 December 2015, Technical advice by Plass Consulting concerning potential rights of use in the 3.6 GHz band, Updated Report 3: Analysis of the potential spectrum requirements for NGA services.

in order to address the issues around the Cell Edge probability and the requirement for 6Mbps uplink. Imagine has provided multiple coverage maps for consideration and to compare the benefits of each as follows.

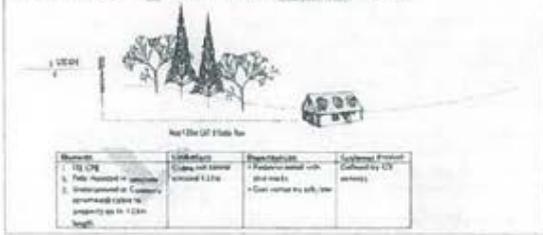
| | Scenario 1: 4G LTE | Scenario 2: 4G LTE | Scenario 3: 4G LTE |
|---------------------|--|--|---|
| | 150Mbps DL, 40Mbps UL, 76/90% Cell Edge/Area probability | 30-60Mbps DL/UL, 95/99% Cell Edge/Area probability | 30-2Mbps DL/UL, 76/90% Cell Edge/Area probability |
| Current "172" sites | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Planned "400" sites | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

2. Uplink to be order of magnitude better than DSL technology - should be between 1-2 Mbps and ensure that uplink does not constrain coverage.

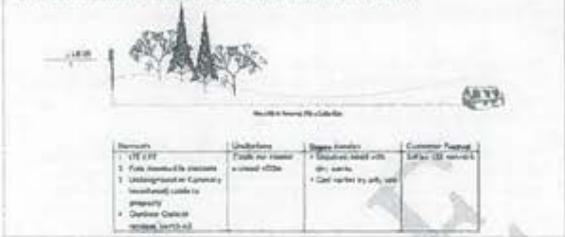
2.10.1 Extended Coverage Solutions

These solutions are shown in the following diagrams

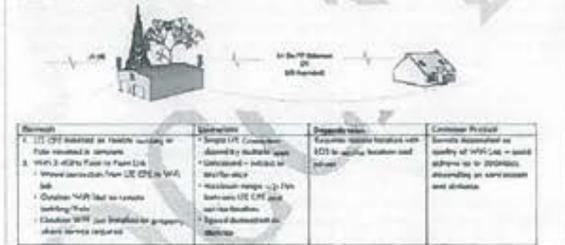
Solution 1: Remote Pole mount with CAT6 Cable Run to premises



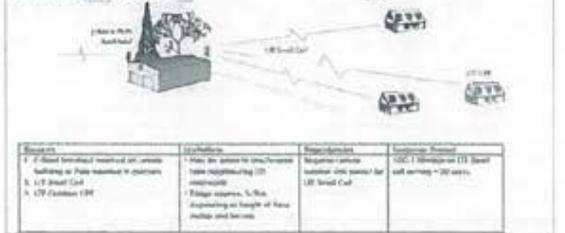
Solution 2: Remote Pole mount with Fibre Cable Run to premises



Solution 3: WiFi Pn-Pn Solution



Solution 4: LTE Small Cell



2.11 Barriers to Deployment

In the report for the NBP in 2018 Analysis Mason¹⁰ makes reference to potential barriers to 5G deployment:

Had the bidders chosen a 4G or 5G solution they would have faced numerous other practical deployment issues including identifying thousands of suitable new sites to build new towers and masts, and the associated uncertainty of how such a site portfolio might need to grow in future due to increasing end user demand.

Recent policy work in the UK relating to 5G deployment (focusing [sic] on small cells¹¹) has highlighted 13 specific barriers to planning and deploying such infrastructure, spanning legislation, practical implementation challenges, and communication issues between private and public-sector stakeholders. Most, if not all, of these barriers are likely to apply in Ireland.

With regard to barriers to planning and deploying, the report referenced in this statement is in fact another report by Analysis Mason¹¹ for the UK BSC looking at barriers to the UK becoming a leader in 5G as opposed to a national rollout of broadband. Of the 13 barriers identified 5 relate to UK or EEC government or policies and have no relevance to the Irish NBP. 2 relate to deployment in urban areas, leaving approximately only 5 issues of relevance to Ireland most of which can be overcome and indeed at least 2 are being addressed in some form in the Irish market by the Mobile Phone and Broadband Taxidermy (MPBT) for example by:

- Reducing the cost and streamlining planning processes for the deployment of telecommunication infrastructure (Actions 7 – 11 MBT)
- Install ducting on new national primary/secondary roads (Action 6 MBT)
- Develop and publish a policy for all local authorities around access to and use of state infrastructure (Action 18 MBT)

It is Imagine's opinion therefore that the potential barriers to deployment of a 5G PWA in support of the NBP have been greatly overstated and though not trivial could be readily overcome.

¹⁰ FTTP or 4G/5G for Ireland's NBP?

¹¹ Lowering Barriers to 5G Deployment, Report for the Broadband Stakeholder Group, July 2018

¹² ComReg 18/1036 Meeting Consumers' Connectivity Needs, a report from Frontier Economics

2.12 Review of Previous Submissions

Having laid out the performance of the existing network it may be helpful to address the key criticisms of our previous submission in response to the DCENR 2015 Supplementary Information Request¹³ and the multiple subsequent follow up clarifications and consultations. In various responses from the department and its consultants many conclusions were drawn which ultimately proved to be incorrect. This includes:

"The solution proposed will not be implemented in the timeframe proposed in May 2015"

and

"Imagine is not proposing a credible NGA solution."

Although the technology proposed by Imagine is capable of providing NGN services, the site configuration and the network solution Imagine is proposing incorporating that technology is not a credible NGA solution.

This is principally (though not exclusively) due to:

- *Imagine's plan for each site to serve an average of XXX customers and our assessment that the proposed site configuration will not provide a 30 Mbit/s download to all users when they demand it*
- *the provision of insufficient detail of the coverage for the 6 Mbit/s upload service to all users who require it under normal conditions."*

and

"Imagine does not have a credible resource plan. Imagine's resource plan involving the use of a mix of staff and subcontractors to roll out the network is in line with industry practice. However, the procurement of subcontractors and resources is currently suspended. Consequently, based on the information provided, we have substantial concern about the credibility of the resource plan and do not assess it as credible at this time."

Four years later and with 172 sites deployed, 250,411 'Amber' homes covered and over 100,000 satisfied high speed broadband customers with as up to 150Mbps service Imagine can, with confidence state that all of the proposed performance characteristics of the 2015 planned network have been met and in most cases exceeded.

In their 2015 assessment of Imagine's then proposed solution Analysis Mason¹⁴ claimed that

¹³ National Broadband Plan High Speed Broadband Map Supplementary Information Request, 27th March 2015

¹⁴ Report for DCENR, Technical and deployment assessment of Imagine's IIR response, 10th December 2015

"since Imagine provides services through a fixed wireless access network, in order to assess Imagine's spectral efficiency, the 'high-end' spectral efficiency of the Ofcom benchmark was considered. However, based on the above comparison, it can be seen that Imagine's assumed downlink spectral efficiency is greater than the "high-end" Ofcom benchmark. In our opinion, this is an aggressive/ overly optimistic assumption. This introduces some level of risk in the implementation of the design of failing to meet the target average download throughput."

In addition, further comments in this report²⁹ made specifically in relation to the uplink included:

"Imagine has assumed an uplink spectral efficiency of 3.6 bit/s/Hz. In our experience the uplink spectral efficiency tends to be approximately half that of the downlink. Imagine has assumed a downlink spectral efficiency of 5.6 bit/s/Hz. This is in excess of the "high-end" Ofcom benchmark. Therefore, in our opinion, an uplink spectral efficiency of 3.6 bit/s/Hz (which is greater than 54% of the downlink spectral efficiency) is aggressive. The use of aggressive spectral efficiency assumptions introduces a substantial level of risk in the implementation of the design of not meeting the target average download throughput."

Imagine's calculations of spectral efficiency are based on industry standard methods as applied specifically to a TD-LTE Advanced Pro network and furthermore have now been verified by the performance measured in the live network. In our opinion, Analysis Mason's views, based on a 2011 Real Wireless report for Ofcom, misinterpreted Ofcom's view as to the meaning of "High End" which led to an incorrect assessment of Imagine's figures as being an "aggressive/ overly optimistic assumption". Imagine's TD-LTE Advanced Pro network meets and far exceeds Ofcom's definition of a high-end network. Indeed, Imagine have, at the invite of Ofcom's CEO, presented to Ofcom's staff how this has been achieved.

In 2016 correspondence³⁰ Real Wireless stated that:

"The spectral efficiency figures given in the report on the Ofcom website were based on typical system performance for a mobile platform with typical mobile network planning. Therefore they are not an appropriate comparison to Imagine's proposed Fixed Wireless TD-LTE Advanced network."

Imagine's network, deployed in a Fixed Wireless Access configuration in a rural environment not only benefits from the most advanced (high end) performance enhancing features but in combination with higher terminal gain than mobile environments, careful network planning, and management of installation quality metrics the targeted spectral efficiency is not only achievable but is far from being aggressive or overly optimistic.

²⁹ Report for DCENR, Technical and deployment assessment of Imagine's SIR response, 10th December 2015

³⁰ Email correspondence with Real Wireless, February 2016

Furthermore in the published report by Plum Consulting for ComReg³¹ they estimate an average throughput of 76Mbps and resulting spectrum efficiency of approximately 4 bps per Hz across a fixed wireless network as follows:-

"For example, assuming that 80% of FWA connections can achieve a line of sight path and operate at the highest CQI level, whilst the remaining 20% have non-line of sight paths and operate at the lowest viable CQI level to provide 30 Mbps yields the following overall spectrum efficiency:

- 80% of connections achieve 89 Mbps / 20 MHz (based on highest CQI level 15) bps
- 20% of connections achieve at least 32.8 Mbps / 20 MHz (based on minimum CQI level of 7) bps
- Overall throughput spectrum efficiency = (8.8bps * 0.2) + (4.28bps * 0.8) = 76 Mbps / 20 MHz, or 3.9 bps/Hz."

It should be noted that Plum did not adjust this figure to account for the 3:1 TDD ratio as per ITU-T recommendations³². Nevertheless, the Plum figures were consistent with Imagine's unadjusted 2015 figure of 4.28bps/Hz given the technology deployed at the time.

Since 2015 progress has been rapid in the development of both RAN and CPB/LTS RAH software standards have advanced considerably with advanced Radio technologies that allow for higher power and more complex radio configurations to be deployed. For example, Multicast beamforming and Adaptive SFN and Soft Split which can, among other things, allow for greater reuse of radio resources and spectrum thus increasing spectral efficiency.



Figure 34 . RTRR to 4T4R spectral efficiency improvements in UL and DL

In 2015 Imagine were running a 2T2R configuration on hardware ready 4T4R equipment. Since then Imagine has now rolled out RTRR in terms of CPE. In 2019 Cat 12 is now the industry standard with Cat 18 also commercially available. These CPE come with 4 x Downlink CA and 2 x Uplink CA as well as 256QAM and 4x4 MIMO support. A summary of the impact of such features is shown in Figure 35 below.

³¹ ComReg 15/1406, 22 December 2015, Technical advice by Plum Consulting covering potential rights of use in the 3.6 GHz band, Update 8 Report 3, Analysis of the potential spectrum requirements for NGA services.

³² See ITU-H M 2124 regarding calculating the spectral efficiency for TDD systems

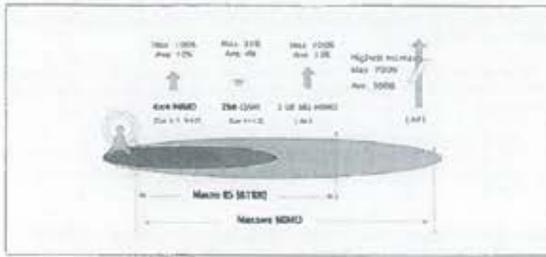


Figure 35 : Uplift of various LTE technologies since 2015 (source ZTE)

It should be noted that the above throughput performance is achieved and maintained through the rigorous application of installation quality thresholds as detailed to ensure that each customer connection is operating to the highest efficiency levels possible to maintain the overall efficiency of the base station. Imagine, in retrospect, was overly conservative in the spectral efficiencies we proposed.

With regard to capacity in its 2015 assessment of Imagine's then proposed solution Analysis Mason³³ stated the following:

"In their business plan, Imagine assumes that, on average, XXX subscribers can be served per site (for years 2016, 2017 and 2018). The objective of this section is to assess whether or not each site has enough capacity to serve XXX subscribers and to provide a minimum download speed of 30 Mbit/s for all users when they demand it. . ."

And go on to state that:

"... Although, Imagine methodology highlights that their design would be able to support the transmission of a total volume of data per month (i.e. XX GB per month per subscriber). It fails to demonstrate that for each of these subscribers, the network could provide a minimum download speed of 30 Mbit/s when they demand it. This is because the above methodology only involves monthly data volumes calculation and not instantaneous or sustained bandwidth per user."

³³ Report for DCENR, Technical and deployment assessment of Imagine's SR response, 10th December 2015

Imagine has shown, with data from the live network to back up its assumptions and results, that not only can it support the number of customers per site but that it can also deliver a "minimum download speed of 30 Mbit/s when they demand it" and furthermore provides a service far in excess of the minimum speed for a significant number of users and time. It has been shown that at peak times users demands are being fully met with spare resources available in the base station.

With respect to data volumes Analysis Mason had the following to say³⁴:

"Notwithstanding the inadequacies of the methodology, the input assumption that subscribers to NGA networks use an average of XX GB per month is out of line with recent market based data published by OpenReach³⁵ and Ofcom³⁶ which state that NGA subscribers use XXX GB and between 80-150 GB respectively."

"Assuming a data consumption of XXX GB per user per month, it would decrease the number of subscribers supported per site to XXX"

"Therefore, based on the evidence provided to date by Imagine, we believe that there is a high risk that Imagine's design will not be able to sustain XXX subscribers per site, where each subscriber will be able to get a 30 Mbit/s broadband download speed when they demand it."

Data from the Imagine network shows that its customers are currently consuming an average XXXGB per month, far in excess of the 2015 benchmark figures from Openreach and Ofcom and indeed higher or equal to current figures in any other network in the Irish market.

In terms of concurrency and the ability to provide a "minimum download speed of 30 Mbit/s when they demand it," Analysis Mason had the following to say³⁷:

"The requirements specified in the NGA assessment criteria include the requirement to deliver a minimum download speed of 30 Mbit/s to all users when they demand it. In this context, the user concurrency ratio for the downlink is critical."

"For the purpose of this analysis we have considered concurrency ratio. Concurrency ratio is usually used by LTE equipment vendors to dimension the network in terms of capacity. From experience, LTE equipment vendors use a concurrency ratio between 10% and 20% for the dimensioning of the downlink in FWA networks. This means that between 10% and 20% subscribers are assumed to be using the service at the same time. For absolute clarity, if for example a concurrency ratio (SCR) of 10% was used, this would mean that not more than 10% of the subscriber base in the coverage design footprint will be able access the service during the busy hour and be delivered a minimum download speed of 30 Mbit/s when they demand it."

³⁴ Report for DCENR, Technical and deployment assessment of Imagine's SR response, 10th December 2015

³⁵ Report for DCENR, Technical and deployment assessment of Imagine's SR response, 10th December 2015

In the first instance the above analysis is overly simplistic in its view of concurrency - it appears to assume that in the case of 4% of concurrent users that each of these would be the same 4% that consume data constantly and continuously throughout the busy hour. In practice, not only do users not consume data constantly but, depending on different applications used including streaming of video, the actual rate of data required per second varies significantly over the period of time that the service is used.

Imagine's more accurate estimation, backed up by actual data from the network as provided above, shows that not only does it provide 30Mbps download when demanded but that for the vast majority of the time there are significant surplus network resources remaining available in the cells.

With respect to uplink Analysys Mason had the following to say⁴³

"As highlighted above, we believe that the spectral efficiency for the uplink assumed by Imagine is aggressive by comparison with standard industry assumptions and introduces a high risk to the design being realized in practice. It is Analysys Mason's view that this is an unrealistic design assumption.

Consequently, Analysys Mason is not able to conclude that the network which Imagine proposes to deploy will have the capacity to deliver the 6 Mbit/s minimum upload speed to the number of users set out in their business plan simultaneously in terms of total site capacity."

As with the assessment and reality of the downlink capability Imagine has shown that the actual uplink performance of the existing network is an achievable peak time maximum of 40Mbps per user is above the 2015 expectation and exceeds not only what was proposed but also the 6Mbps requirement of the NBF.

In its 2015 assessment of Imagine's coverage Analysys Mason made the following three points regarding Imagine's then proposed coverage:⁴⁴

"The link budget provided by Imagine for a file called 'Section 2.1.2 (6 Link Budget)' includes a cell edge coverage probability of 75% for the design and planning of a fixed wireless access network. In our view this seems low."

Based on the 4G compatible main stream led frequency scheme, among others we recommend that operators use a cell edge probability of between 95% and 99% when designing their networks."

And

Imagine has also indicated its assumption that CPE antenna height would be 2 meters above the ground. In our view this seems high and we typically assume a height of 1 meter for fixed wireless access. In

⁴³ Report for DC2VH, Technical and deployment assessment of Imagine's SR response, 10th December 2015

⁴⁴ Report for DC2VH, Technical and deployment assessment of Imagine's SR response, 10th December 2015

principle, the higher the CPE antenna, the larger the coverage achieved by the base station.

Use of an antenna height of 2 meters for a rollout of the scale proposed by Imagine is a case of over-coverage and introduces risk into the coverage assumption.

And

Imagine has clarified that the thresholds calculated in the link budget are not used in its coverage maps. Consequently, Analysys Mason has not been able to establish whether Imagine can receive a theoretical service of at least 20 Mbps from each site."

Taking the last point first, this is a misinterpretation of Imagine's statement which were summarized as "Anal directly incorporates the same parameters contained in the link budget spreadsheet as part of the inputs to its algorithm" In other words the link budget thresholds are used by the planning tool to produce the maps.

With regard to the height of user installations at 2 meters, the 2 meter figure is very clearly used to determine the cell edge and does not imply by any means that all installations require this height to be successful. Imagine made this very clear through the following statement, the time:

"It should also be noted that the 2m height is used in the link budget to determine the maximum range of the service and therefore it is not the case that every CPE device in coverage must be at a height of 2m in order to obtain the required signal strength and quality to meet the service metrics."

In other words the entire rollout is not dependent on every connection requiring a height of 2m. In 2019 Imagine now have in excess of 300k customers deployed and this has shown that in fact with the densification of the network lower height installs are required to use natural shielding of interference (from CPE and overlapping cells) and optimise the reflections to get high modulations including 256QAM and make use of MIMO. As such the average heights are closer to 1m.

⁴⁵ Imagine Response - Analysys Mason NBF Queries 05-11-15 final

2.13 Wireless Platform Specific Information

A1.2 Platform Specific Information

2b Wireless Platform

2.13.1 Per Sector Information

A1.2b.1. Please provide the following data in a spreadsheet on a per sector basis:

- a. sector ID
- b. site ID
- c. site coordinates and projection system
- d. sector azimuth
- e. access technology (including relevant standards)
- f. carrier frequency
- g. number of carriers
- h. bandwidth per carrier (e.g. 20MHz)
- i. structure status (greenfield or existing)
- j. tower or structure height (above ground level)
- k. transmit antenna height (reference base of antenna)
- l. transmit power
- m. antenna gain
- n. antenna radiation pattern for vertical and horizontal radiation pattern (patterns should be provided in Excel or another computer readable file, loss in dB per degree)
- o. MIMO scheme
- p. number of transmit antennas
- q. number of receive antennas
- r. antenna tilt - electrical (reference positive degrees for down-tilt, negative number for up-tilt)
- s. antenna tilt - mechanical (reference positive degrees for down-tilt, negative number for up-tilt)
- t. spectrum licence conditions including ComReg licence

Please see attached files

- Section 2.13.1 Qa1 Per Sector Information
- Section 2.13.3 Qa1 Pt n Antenna Radiation Pattern
- Section 2.13.3 Qa1 Pt L T ComReg Licence

DCCAE

2.13.2 Carrier Aggregation

AI-2b.2. Please describe any planned use of carrier aggregation (CA).

Carrier Aggregation is a key technology in LTE Advanced and 5G to enable higher capacities on fixed and mobile networks in the down link as well as the uplink. Carrier aggregation in LTE offers successively higher peak data rates as well as better broadband experience across the coverage area.

The data rates scale with the amount of spectrum allowing LTE networks from 3GPP Rel 10 onwards to support up to 5 carriers with up to 100 MHz of spectrum. Imagines current architectures can support up to 3 carriers with peak data rates up to 450 Mbps (Cat 12).

The increased peak data rates of carrier aggregation allow for shorter duration times for a user being active can provide higher capacity for latency applications, such as web browsing, streaming, social media apps and others.

Imagine deploys carrier aggregation as follows:

- 3x 20 MHz downlink CA for the ASPN, S333 and S330 architectures.
- 2 x 15 MHz CA for the S15/15 soft split architecture
- In the uplink, 2CA is currently supported providing up to 28 mbps with CAT 12

In addition to carrier aggregation the current network deployment also supports both DL 4x2 MIMO and Beamforming TM 7/8 whereby the base station transmits 4 streams and the UE receives them on two receiver elements. This provides better performance in advance of the availability of full 4x4 MIMO. The additional base station capacity results in a higher number of users per sector.

2.13.3 Per Site Information

AI-2b.3. Please provide the following data in a spreadsheet on a per site basis:

- number of sectors on installation
- any planned evolution of the number of sectors over time
- backhaul technology
- backhaul capacity
- site acquisition assumptions including information regarding site ownership and statement of probability of inclusion of site in rollout

Please see attached spreadsheet Section 2.13.3 Q03 Per Site Information for the above information

2.13.4 Mode of Reception

A1.2b.4 Please provide the following data for each proposed mode of reception (e.g. indoor CPE, window-mounted CPE, external CPE) at the end user's premises:

| | |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| a. | mode of reception |
| b. | service assurance |
| c.i. | antenna height |
| c.ii. | transmit power |
| c.iii. | MIMO scheme |
| c.iv. | number of transmit antennas |
| c.v. | number of receive antennas |
| c.vi. | antenna gain |
| d. | mode of reception |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| a. mode of reception: | Gemtek Cat 12 (WLTG-123) | ZinTel Cat 12 (ZRM12V) |
| | CPE is mounted on a chimney or wall outdoors to give the optimum reception. | CPE is mounted on a chimney or wall outdoors to give the optimum reception |
| b. service assurance: | See following paragraphs | See following paragraphs |
| c.i. antenna height: | Xm | Xm |
| c.ii. transmit power: | 23dBm ± 2dB | 23dBm ± 2dB |
| c.iii. MIMO scheme: | 7T4R DL 5x2 (4CA) MIMO, 4x4 (2CA) MIMO UL 5x2 MIMO TM2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9 DL 4x4 MIMO @ TM3M9 | 7T4R DL 7CA, 2x2 MIMO, DL 4CA, 4x4 MIMO UL 2x2 MIMO TM2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9 DL 4x4 MIMO @ TM3M9 |
| c.iv. number of transmit antennas: | 2 | 2 |
| c.v. number of receive antennas: | 4 | 4 |
| c.vi. antenna gain: | 13 dBi | 17dBi |

Table - UE Specifications

2.13.4.1 b. Service Assurance

Service Assurance is based on well proven installation practices based on greater than 10 years of experience of planning, contracting and managing outdoor installations in fixed wireless deployments. All CPE installations are carried out by Imagine staff or sub-contractors who are trained and experienced. Imagine do not permit self installation by users or via dealers. Install guide for our installers are described in Appendix D Install Manual Full v5.2.pdf The sales and provisioning process include the use of automated workflow tools that are described in Appendix D Imagine Sales and Provisioning Process.pdf

All installations are subject to passing an installation Acceptance Check as per the automated process described above. If an installation fails, the acceptance check the customer will be offered alternative products whose metrics can be met or will be offered an alternative product either wireless or fixed line.

Proactive management of quality metrics is carried out post installation to ensure the signal quality metrics are maintained both for the individual customer and on a network wide basis. Data is collected via the NMS and processed to flag any reduction in metrics post install, and these are then actioned by the call centre to contact the customer.

Deploying the TD-LTE network as a fixed wireless solution provides predictability and control over the RF metrics of customers with only those with acceptable metrics being accepted onto the network in order to maximise the capacity of the system to connected users. By only using outdoor antennas maximum coverage and ensures highest possible metrics are achieved. Strict management and control of the process by which customers get access to the network and the number of users per sector ensures the highest modulation, capacity and network performance and ensures the quality of service provided customers are prequalified by location against the coverage prediction maps and the specific metrics are tested and evaluated during the activation process. Terms and conditions of use, ongoing monitoring and customer service processes ensure that these metrics are maintained.

The technical and operational approach to achieve the predicted RF metrics is well established in our current operations and existing wireless networks. With this approach we are satisfied and have demonstrated that the RF metrics will deliver an aggregate throughput of upto 300Mbps where 3CA is enabled.

2.13.4.1.1 Managing the online experience

Fair Resource Allocation Policy or FRAP is in line network facility that enforces policy

Imagine tries to give the best service to the vast majority of its customers at all times. It sees about 90% of its customers usage as acceptable and around 10% as heavy and requires management. As is normal in networks of this type around 10% of the customers can generate 90% of the traffic. So on a daily basis if a user exceeds a generous daily allowance it is deemed to be heavy and categorised immediately as such.

This is particularly noticeable at busy network times where light users (90%) see upto 20% improvement on their throughputs without FRAP being deployed. FRAP counters are reset at the end of each day.

In addition to daily ongoing heavy user management FRAP is an important tool in a Fair Usage Policy (FUP) that Imagine employ to manage the heaviest of users. FUP (Fair Usage Policy)

The FUP is designed to manage more persistent heavy users on the network. At a customer level these are processes that manage a customers journey as they consume network resources and limit the negative affect particularly heavy users can have on other users on the network.

Contacting the customer initially by email and eventually by phone most customers are unaware their usage is abnormal. After going through a diagnosis process with the customer the root of the problem is invariably found, and the customer modifies their behaviour. This not only improves the performance for the customer it also improves the resources available to all other customers on that sector.

2.13.4.1.2 Busiest Sectors

Every week Imagine have an acute focus on pinch points in the network from a customer point of view. It categorises each sector on the network relative to the busyness of the sector defined by customer experience peaks during the day. It ranks these in order.

Every week a cross departmental meeting takes place looking at the busiest sectors and deep diving on why they are peaking and putting individual project plans in place to improve performance on these sectors where possible. This meeting is chaired by the CTO.

This process has been the focus of much learnings across the business and a great way of seeing where issues arise quickly. Additionally, this has proven a great process where the business is continually aware of issues as they arise on the network and quickly improves performance for those that need it most generally before customers even know there is a problem.

A1.2b5 Please describe the following inputs on the coverage map:

- propagation model and selected parameters
- planning tool and associated configuration
- digital terrain map (including resolution)
- clutter map (including resolution)

Z.13.5 Description of Coverage Maps
5a Propagation Model

Imagine uses the Standard Propagation Model (SPM) with the Furuk Awaji 64 bit V3.5.0.1641 (<http://www.furuk.com/>) Radio Planning Software to model its coverage service areas. The Digital Terrain Map (DTM) utilised is the SRTM 50m model for rural areas with an SRTM 10m model for built up areas. The clutter map used is the latest Lux Cierta (<http://luxcierta.com/>) 10m clutter data for Ireland.

a. Propagation model and selected parameters:

The SPM uses empirical mathematical formulas to calculate the probability of a service in a certain area. The SPM model is tuneable and requires calibration. The Imagine tuned SPM has been formulated over 15 years from experience in the fixed wireless broadband industry. Our current tuned model provides very accurate results, as is required for the commercial roll out.

This model uses the terrain profile, diffraction mechanisms, clutter classes, and effective antenna heights in order to calculate the effective path loss and coverage areas for a given service.

The clutter class is deterministic (i.e., the clutter is sharply defined with an average altitude per clutter class). The diffraction model used in this case is "Diffraction with Correction (ITU-R P.526-SF¹⁴)" and has provided the most accurate results for Imagine.

K-Factor tuning has happened over the last 15 years and is closely monitored and finely tuned on an ongoing basis to provide the most accurate results, as seen from live and test data.

The figures below are extracted from our current tuned version of the SPM formula in Atoll.

¹⁴ http://www.itu.int/ITU-T/rec/itu-t_rec_p526-sf.pdf

Standard Propagation - SPM

General

Use Standard SPM: Yes

Use ITM: Yes

Use SRTM: Yes

Use Clutter: Yes

Use Diffraction: Yes

Use K-factor: Yes

Use Rain: Yes

Use Wind: Yes

Use Temperature: Yes

Use Humidity: Yes

Use Pressure: Yes

Use Density: Yes

Use Noise: Yes

Use Interference: Yes

Use Coverage: Yes

Use Antenna: Yes

Use Path Loss: Yes

Use Signal Strength: Yes

Use Service: Yes

Use Frequency: Yes

Use Wavelength: Yes

Use Velocity: Yes

Use Refractive Index: Yes

Use Curvature: Yes

Use Earth Radius: Yes

Use Earth Circumference: Yes

Use Earth Area: Yes

Use Earth Volume: Yes

Use Earth Density: Yes

Use Earth Mass: Yes

Use Earth Gravity: Yes

Use Earth Acceleration: Yes

Use Earth Velocity: Yes

Use Earth Angular Velocity: Yes

Use Earth Angular Acceleration: Yes

Use Earth Moment of Inertia: Yes

Use Earth Moment of Momentum: Yes

Use Earth Moment of Energy: Yes

Use Earth Moment of Enthalpy: Yes

Use Earth Moment of Entropy: Yes

Use Earth Moment of Helmholtz Free Energy: Yes

Use Earth Moment of Gibbs Free Energy: Yes

Use Earth Moment of Helmholtz Free Energy: Yes

Use Earth Moment of Gibbs Free Energy: Yes

Use Earth Moment of Helmholtz Free Energy: Yes

Use Earth Moment of Gibbs Free Energy: Yes

Table 3 : Current Imagine SPM Parameters

Standard Propagation - Clutter

General

Clutter: Yes

Use Clutter: Yes

Use Clutter Height: Yes

Use Clutter Class: Yes

Use Clutter Density: Yes

Use Clutter Volume: Yes

Use Clutter Mass: Yes

Use Clutter Gravity: Yes

Use Clutter Acceleration: Yes

Use Clutter Velocity: Yes

Use Clutter Angular Velocity: Yes

Use Clutter Angular Acceleration: Yes

Use Clutter Moment of Inertia: Yes

Use Clutter Moment of Momentum: Yes

Use Clutter Moment of Energy: Yes

Use Clutter Moment of Enthalpy: Yes

Use Clutter Moment of Entropy: Yes

Use Clutter Moment of Helmholtz Free Energy: Yes

Use Clutter Moment of Gibbs Free Energy: Yes

Use Clutter Moment of Helmholtz Free Energy: Yes

Use Clutter Moment of Gibbs Free Energy: Yes

Use Clutter Moment of Helmholtz Free Energy: Yes

Use Clutter Moment of Gibbs Free Energy: Yes

Use Clutter Moment of Helmholtz Free Energy: Yes

Use Clutter Moment of Gibbs Free Energy: Yes

Use Clutter Moment of Helmholtz Free Energy: Yes

Use Clutter Moment of Gibbs Free Energy: Yes

Table 4 : Current Imagine SPM Clutter Parameters

b. Planning tool and associated configuration

Imagine uses the Forks Atoll 64 bit V15.0.1641 (<https://www.fork.com/>) Radio Planning Software tool for planning service coverage. The project configuration utilized is LTE. This model includes the LTE-Advanced feature set and many other highly developed features, some of which are not applicable to fixed wireless networks.

The configuration of the way Imagine has Atoll setup is multifaceted to suit the architectures that it deploys. The configuration of Atoll can be analysed in the files of the attached appendices XXXXXXXX.

c. Digital terrain map (including resolution)

Imagine uses the SRTM[®] digital terrain model. For rural Ireland the map uses the 50m model and a 10m model for built up areas.

Increasing the resolution for rural areas has shown no real benefit on prediction accuracy over long distances. In urban and built up areas, the distances covered are shorter and the 10m model does provide more accuracy.

d. Clutter map (including resolution)

The clutter map used is the latest Lux Carto (<https://luxcarto.com/>) 10m clutter data for Ireland. The statistical average levels of clutter height have been adjusted to suit the Imagine model. The clutter map is updated weekly from field acceptance test results and live network data.

Imagine uses a large clutter loss for water bodies and physical obstructions. This is done so as not to exaggerate the total coverage areas of a site, where we provide our fixed services.

All other clutter uses the clutter height table below. This is used in Atoll with the associated raytraced diffraction model to calculate the clutter path loss. All UE are classed as being 6m above ground level in the model.

| Code | Height | Height (m) |
|-----------------------|--|------------|
| Default Values | | |
| 1 | Suburbs | 4 |
| 2 | High Density Urban | 4 |
| 3 | Medium Density Urban/Suburban | 7 |
| 4 | Low Density Suburban/Countryside/Village | 6 |
| 5 | Medium Industrial Areas | 6 |
| 6 | Commercial B. Services | 6 |
| 7 | Transportation Infrastructure | 6 |
| 8 | Rural | 20 |
| 9 | Low Density Wooded areas | 14 |
| 10 | Low Vegetation | 6 |
| 11 | Open/Barren Land | 7 |
| 12 | Water Bodies | 0 |
| 13 | Sea Trees | 7 |
| 14 | Physical Obstruction | 30 |

* Note // unused for fixed services/

2.13.6 Link Budget

A1.2b6 Please provide a full Excel-based link budget for the downlink and uplink including all intermediary step calculations i.e. include all formula used to calculate all line items (e.g. line A + line B + line C = line D). The link budget should include at a minimum the following line items and their associated units:

| | |
|----|--|
| a. | EIRP |
| b. | system bandwidth |
| c. | required signal-to-interference-plus-noise ratio (SINR) |
| d. | receiver sensitivity |
| e. | maximum allowable path loss |
| f. | indoor penetration loss as applicable per clutter type or geographic type |
| g. | cell edge probability |
| h. | cell area probability |
| i. | mean and standard deviation used to calculate slow fade margin |
| j. | slow fade margin |
| k. | mean propagation loss |
| l. | formula showing conversion of link budget into design threshold on which coverage map is based |

Please see attached spreadsheet Section 2.13.6 Q6 Link Budget for the above information.

A1.2b7 Please describe the planned approach to interference management in the access network making reference to carriers and frequency reuse plans.

2.13.7.1 Overall Approach

To minimise interference and optimise performance of the TD-LTE network Imagine consider four main areas where interference can be addressed as follows -

- Radio Planning
- Radio Optimisation
- Site Design
- CPE Installation methods
- LTE Interference Management Capabilities
- Network Management

2.13.7.2 Radio Planning

Imagine utilise a radio planning process that is able to accurately predict the TD-LTE coverage from proposed and planned base station sites taking account of the services proposed and the site specific conditions for each site. Furthermore, the process incorporates the ability to measure and verify such predictions once sites are built and use the results to improve future predictions.

Managing interference is an inherent part of the radio planning process, since the radio planning tool is able to model and predict interference and plots produced can be used to show where interference occurs and through resulting frequency planning and site planning processes produce an overall radio plan that minimises interference to within Imagine's specified levels to ensure service quality.

Imagine follow a radio planning process that is familiar to mobile operators across the industry and is supported by commonly available radio planning tools. The tools and techniques are similar to those used to plan mobile networks however due to the nature of a fixed wireless deployment there are differences in the priority given to the level of detail and accuracy of predictions.

The radio planning process is used by Imagine to -

- Plan site locations, site design and frequency plans for the overall network to maximise coverage and minimise interference
- compare relative coverage from candidate sites to assist with site selection process
- evaluate number of households in coverage to validate business case assumptions
- validate site performance including coverage in the site acceptance process
- perform coverage checks on web and in-bound sales enquiries using address lookup to determine whether the address is in coverage and what service is available at that address.
- target marketing campaigns for door-to-door sales and/or mailing campaigns

The following diagrams illustrates how drive test results are used to verify and tune the planning model and also shows the standard radio planning process used in Imagine.

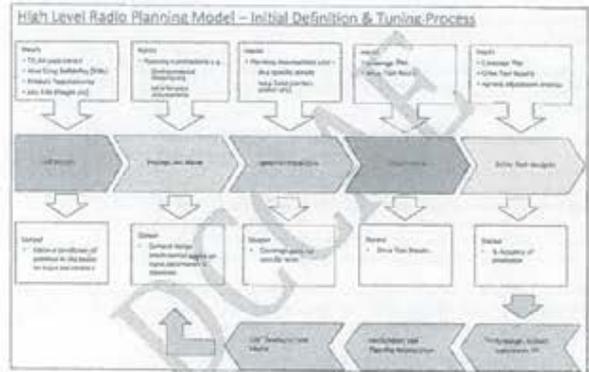


Figure 26. Imagine Radio Planning Model Tuning

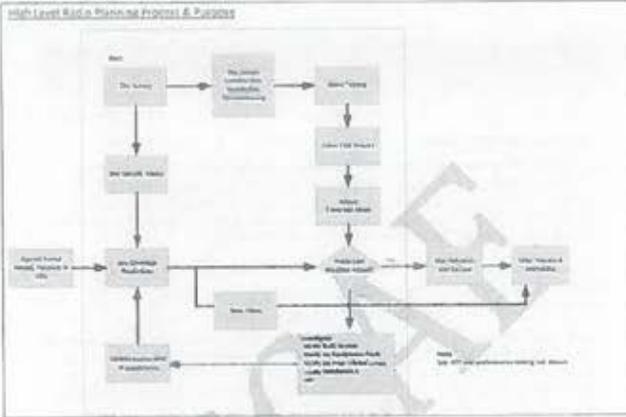


Figure 27. Imagine High Level Radio Planning Process

2.13.7.3 Radio Planning: Carriers and Frequency Issues

Imagine deploys its TD-LTE Advanced network using multiple channels or carriers on each site in order to minimize inter-cell and intra-site interference.

Following site surveys and site design reviews, the radio planning will be further revised using site specific azimuths.

RF optimization occurs after sites are built and drive test measurements taken on every sector of each site. Aside from identifying any design or operational problems the resulting measurements are compared to the predicted plots to verify the accuracy of the predictions and to identify any unexpected interferences, which will be dealt with by altering the site design or applying other mitigation techniques.

2.13.7.4 Radio Network Optimisation

On an ongoing basis there is a continuous process of network optimisation to take account of the dynamic nature of the network as new sites are introduced into the live network of existing sites.

Optimisation takes account of operational measurements from the live network to dynamically review the radio plans and identify and execute any required actions to address issues and/or improve overall performance.

Optimisation requires inputs from the network management systems as well as drive test measurements and other field measurements such as spectrum analysis. Changes that may result from network optimization may include changes to the frequency plan, changes to site design, changes to future planned sites etc. Once actions are carried out further measurements are made to verify the results and make further changes iteratively if required until the network is fully optimized.

2.13.7.5 Site Design

Site design takes place during and subsequent to site survey. Site design can play a significant part in reducing interference. For example:

- antenna locations can be chosen to shield the antenna from transmissions from adjacent sites
- antenna tilt and azimuths can be chosen to minimize interference to adjacent sites

2.13.7.6 LTE Interference Management Capabilities

LTE Advanced standards (releases 10 and 11) incorporate several network and UE based interference management techniques to help manage interference. Examples of such techniques are:

- Within the RAN - Inter-cell interference coordination (ICIC), eICIC (enhanced inter-cell interference coordination) and CoMP (coordinated multipoint transmission and reception). In particular eICIC and CoMP improve performance at the cell edge. Single user and multi user beamforming also reduce interference and improve performance at the cell edge.
- Coordinating between RAN and UE: multiple-input multiple-output (MIMO) enhancements, including multiuser MIMO (MU-MIMO) and single user MIMO (SU-MIMO).
- Within the UE: maximal ratio combining (MRC), interference rejection combining (IRC), and interference cancellation (IC) with receiver beamforming (BF) that take into account network conditions.

The above features are deployed in Imagines TD-LTE Advanced to manage interference.

2.13.7.7 Network Management

A vital part of managing interference on an ongoing basis is the ability to monitor the network to detect interference, having the necessary tools to investigate the source and the operational processes to implement any changes necessary to eliminate or reduce interference.

2.13.7.8 Monitoring the Network

Primary monitoring of the network will be carried out using the Huawei U2000 Unified Network Management System which is designed to efficiently and uniformly manage transport, access, and IP equipment at both the network element (NE) layer and the network layer.

The U2000 provides unified management and visual O&M through collection, correlation, display, and analysis of key performance indicators (KPIs) in quasi-real time.

While there are many hundreds of KPI metrics that can be measured and reported, specifically in relation to the management of interference some of the key metrics available are:

- Average RSSI
- Average SINR
- UL CSI (Channel State Information)
- CQI
- RSRP (Reference Signal Received Quality)
- RSRQ (Reference Signal Received Quality)

Through the constant monitoring and analysis of fault alarms and RF metrics as above problems can quickly be identified and troubleshooting performed. Once basic faults are eliminated more in depth analysis of the RF conditions is performed and may be combined with field testing and spectrum analysis and an agreed course of action agreed with Radio Planning Engineers to resolve any interference issues identified.

2.13.7.9 Network Analytics

The Huawei U2000 Network Management System is used to configure and manage the IP core and eRAN equipment. It is also used to collect signalling traces to monitor end-to-end performance for all network elements. System reports are generated by the Huawei PRS (Performance Reporting System), which provides monitoring and visualization of key performance indicators and network faults.

In addition to the U2000 and PRS, network performance data is also extracted and loaded into an internally developed custom-designed analytics platform. Data is stored in a MySQL database and analysed using R, which is arguably the most commonly used analytics and data visualization language. The Rstudio Shiny package is used to deliver interactive web applications for automated network reports, performance management, GIS, KPI analysis and customer support. This system provides a responsive and flexible platform for developing applications and reports for managing the service as the technology and internal business processes evolve.

Separately the UEs are monitored using data from an ACS (Access Control System) and the CDR (Call Data Records) to obtain a detailed history of radio performance and data throughputs. In conjunction with the U2000 and PRS, a comprehensive end-to-end view of the services from UE to EPC - as experienced by the customer - is used to proactively identify radio interference, capacity or throughput issues and to manage network outages and network optimization activities.

A1.260 Any other relevant information, that could assist the Department in assessing the concrete nature of the technical plan.

2.13.8 Additional Information

The technical plan is based on proven TD-LTE Advanced technology that has been extensively tested and proven not only in Imagine's own trials but by hundreds of operators worldwide - according to GSA (www.gsa.com) 644 operators are investing in LTE across 181 countries. This comprises 607 firm network deployment commitments in 176 countries (of which 393 networks have launched), and 39 pre-commitments trials in a further 5 countries.

Not only does this provide the benefits and economies of scale for the technology itself but also ensures the widespread availability of the necessary ecosystem of tools, methodologies and systems to support the planning, deployment and operation of the system.

Imagine's technical plan is based on models and parameters that have been developed and tuned to the specific fixed wireless deployment proposed by Imagine after extensive engagement with radio Engineers and planners from Huawei's research and product teams. Furthermore the link budget and coverage predictions have been verified through the use of drive tests and field measurements to ensure the validity and accuracy of the predictions.

TD-LTE solution proposed by Imagine will provide the capability to deliver high speed broadband services 30Mbps download and up to 150Mbps over a coverage range of 6.5km using outdoor CPE.

The performance of the solution proposed by Huawei has been demonstrated and comprehensively tested in Imagine's network.

Drive testing has validated the results predicted by the detailed RF studies performed which addressed the expected propagation characteristics associated with use of 3.6GHz spectrum for both indoor and outdoor CPE.

These tests have shown that the solution meets the specific performance assumptions and coverage objectives expected of 3.6GHz TD-LTE network in a fixed wireless broadband configuration.

Imagine have demonstrated that based on the geographic rollout of sites and the spectrum available to Imagine it will be possible to support a deployment of 3 sector sites with 2x20MHz per sector with minimal reuse of channels and therefore maximize the radio performance of the sites.

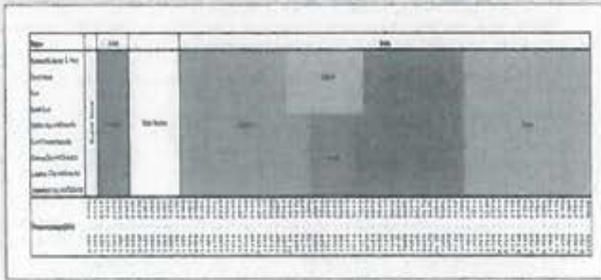
All elements of the end to end solution adhere to the relevant industry standards widely deployed by operators around the world. As a carrier grade solution the Imagine network will therefore have the levels of availability and reliability associated with solutions implemented by Tier 1 carriers globally.

The backhaul solution proposed by Imagine based on microwave links and a fibre connection will provide a resilient, uncontended carrier grade backhaul network with the ability to increase capacity as required.

In June 2019 to further validate Imagine's technical plan Imagine engaged Wireless 20/20 an independent market research and consulting company focused solely on the emerging broadband wireless market to carry out a comprehensive review of Imagine's technical plan underpinning the assumptions used in the business plan. Wireless 20/20 gave a positive endorsement of Imagine's technical plan. A full copy of their final report is attached as Appendix 5 Imagine Technical Review Summary Report Final Wireless 2020.pdf

2.13.8.1 Spectrum

In 2017 ComReg held a multiband auction for the allocation of 3.6GHz spectrum¹⁴ as a result of which Imagine secured an allocation of 60MHz contiguous spectrum in all rural regions in the range from 3560MHz to 3620MHz until 2031. The spectrum is technology neutral and highly suited for both LTE-A and 5G deployment.



The 3.6GHz band has been identified as the pioneer sub 6GHz band for 5G and already has a strong Eco system for dual mode LTE-A plus 5G NR deployments in Non Standalone mode and according to 3GPP, FWA is the first use case for 5G that will be commercially implemented.

¹⁴ Results of the 3.6 GHz Band Spectrum Award Information Notice Reference:ComReg 17/26, 22May 2017

The RAN hardware that Imagine has deployed in the TD-LTE Advanced Pro network (Huawei S900 eNodeB's) is 5G ready and can run 3GPP Release 15 compliant 5G NR with a simple software upgrade. The core that Imagine runs is also 5G ready and can operate as a 3GPP Release 15 compliant 5G NSA core.

The Eco system for CPE is also advancing fast and Imagine will be trialling 5G NR single mode and dual mode (with LTE-A) by the end of 2019. Product specs for dual mode CPE are included in the appendices

2.13.8.2 Proposed Multi Band Auction

Ireland is set for a significant multi-band auction in 2020¹⁵ (timing is subject to confirmation by ComReg) that will release a lot of FDD and TDD spectrum nationally (including the 700 MHz, 2.1 GHz, 2.3 GHz and 2.6 GHz Bands. This spectrum will all be capable of running 5G NR and all can be used in conjunction with Imagines current spectrum holding. Imagine will be active in the auction. XXXXX

The current status of this auction is that it is at the final consultation stage with more details expected in the October timeframe. At this stage it is too commercially sensitive to give any more information on Imagines plans due to the nature of the auction.

2.13.8.3 Imagine as a case study

Imagine is seen by LTA-A and 5G vendors and other operators (Mobile and FWA) alike as a reference model for FWA implementation and is referenced as a case study by vendors globally. Huawei often refer to the FWA implementation of Imagine's network at international conferences.

Many regulators have also commited with Imagine on its FWA implementation and Imagine have been pleased to host both the Malaysian and UK regulators for workshops at its offices in Sandycroft. Most recently and subsequent to a local workshop Ofcom invited Imagine to do its monthly lunchtime briefing to a wider OFCOM audience at its offices in London in July 2019.

Imagine have also been pleased to host operators from Italy, Canada, Norway, Paraguay, Brazil and Belgium who have all visited Ireland for a deep dive on the Imagine FWA deployment. Other operators from Turkey, Estonia and Austria have also been in frequent contact to glean insides into how Imagine deploy FWA.

Imagine are represented frequently at international conferences globally (Asia, US, and Europe) and are regular key note speakers at the World Broadband forum in both North America and Europe and the LTE World Summit and have currently been shortlisted for "innovator of the year"

¹⁵ ComReg 19/59R, Proposed Multi Band Spectrum Award, Including the 700 MHz, 2.1 GHz, 2.3 GHz and 2.6 GHz Bands

by the World Broadband Forum with the result known in October 2019 at their flag ship conference in Amsterdam.

Imagine are one of the first members of the 5G TDD global initiative, spearheaded by Vodafone, Softbank, China Mobile and Reliance. At this global forum Imagine is active in influencing standards and de facto features and form factors of equipment. It also has early access to specifications and industry prototypes. Imagine also attends key workshops run by the EEC that set and influence standards deployed in Ireland through EU directives.

2.13.8.4 Vendor trials

Imagine has chosen Huawei as its main vendor for core and RAN and enjoys a global strategic partnership with them. Imagine gets direct access to Huawei R&D and early access to software and hardware SKUs. In addition Imagine is also trialling LTE-A and 5G with other vendors like Nokia and Ericsson as a vendor diversification exercise. Imagine is also in advanced stages of negotiations with other non-Chinese vendors on a new 5G NR Standalone core based on COTS hardware as well as a replacement for the existing LTE-A core should it need it.

2.13.8.5 Other wireless and wired solutions

Imagine see LTE-A Macro RAN as being only part of the solution to reach customers. Though it reaches the vast majority of customers Imagine have at its disposal a selection of other solutions based on licensed and no licensed spectrum. It has for example done extensive trials with Densatec and Acceleram small cell solutions and is looking to implement innovative Cambium based solutions for those hard to reach customers that traditionally have been ignored by Macro based RAN solutions.

For many years Imagine have been fully connected to Open Eir and resell its copper and fibre narrow and broadband products up to and including FTTP. As a full ISP Imagine has all the capabilities to leverage the Open Eir network and other wholesale suppliers such as Siro and national broadband Ireland should it have an offering.

2.13.8.6 Imagine Capability and Resourcing

2.13.8.6.1 General Capability

As an established operator with over 12 years of experience in rollout and operation of fixed wireless networks, Imagine has the full capability to build operate and maintain the network and service our customer's needs.

Currently, we have 254 permanent staff in the organization and we are a fully self-contained communications company with resources spanning the complete range of activities from Network Design, Build, Operate, Manage and Maintain to complete customer service and care and the full complement of support services needed to run the company. Our internal resources, while growing steadily, are complemented by external partners who provide us with additional temporary resources during periods of intense activity as well as fully outsourced services for selected activities.

The company project manages the entirety of the roll-out and contracts to vendors or to third party suppliers' certain activities such as site planning, drive-testing of sites, site testing and acceptance and ongoing optimisation of the network.

All Imagine Engineering and Field staff as well as any sub-contractor staff are fully trained and vendor certified in the planning and deployment of LTE/5G and associated IP and backhaul equipment.

This is overseen by a number of highly experienced senior Engineering and project management staff with experience in multiple mobile and broadband network deployments in Ireland and internationally to oversee the evolution of the network.

Further information outlining in more detail some of the organisational capabilities, partnership management approaches and risk management issues are laid out in this document.

2.13.8.6.2 Overall Deployment Strategy

Imagine's current plan is to continue to expand our existing network coverage evolving toward a coverage footprint indicated in our nominal XX sites plan.

We will continue to assess further areas where the business case is met and where we might roll out additional sites beyond this current nominal plan. This process will be further assisted and influenced by current discussions with other retail and wholesale operators. Discussions, including extending and "in-filling" coverage in areas where other NGA networks are being deployed will also inform our planned infrastructure deployment. The outcome of these discussions could lead to a faster and more extensive rollout of the Imagine infrastructure and underpin further investment.

As this process evolves, we will identify those areas where we intend to deploy infrastructure and will inform the department regularly of new areas which are now in coverage so they can be taken into account in the ongoing management of the mapping process. This process will be further assisted and influenced by current discussions with other retail and wholesale operators. Discussions including extending and "in-filling" coverage in areas where other NGA networks are being deployed will also inform our actual infrastructure deployment. The outcome of these discussions could lead to a faster and more extensive rollout of the Imagine infrastructure and underpin further investment.

2.13.8.6.3 Further Network Rollout

Imagine recommenced rolling further base stations in the network out at a rate of c. 15 sites per month from early 2019 and a total of 172 are now live.

The rate of rollout will be determined *inter alia* by demand and the rate of service uptake. While our current plan forecasts new network build at a rate of XX new sites per month it can be expected that this may under certain circumstances increase to a rate of c. XX sites per month.

2.13.8.7 Network Roll-Out Programme Management

2.13.8.7.1 PMI Framework

The LTE roll out project is managed by Imagine and delivered by internal Imagine staff complemented by the use of carefully selected partners, vendors and service providers. Imagine is following the Project Management Framework from the Project Management Institute (PMI) to ensure ongoing management of the project, on time, within budget and conforming to high standards of performance and quality.

2.13.8.7.2 Project Workflow Tool

Imagine has established a Project Management Office (PMO) specifically to manage network build. The project manager and key staff within the PMO are Imagine staff, they are qualified under PMI and highly experienced in the roll out of national networks. We have developed a bespoke project management / workflow tool (High Site Manager) to ensure the various work elements are co-ordinated and all issues impacting the smooth flow of the project are highlighted for the PMO to take necessary action. All vendors and service providers have a qualified PM as part of the team who will report to the Imagine PM and provide all of the necessary ongoing tracking and control elements defined under the PMI framework. The vendors and service providers have a direct interface to the Imagine workflow system to ensure all tasks are tracked and any issues escalated.

2.13.8.7.3 Network Roll Out Service Provider Selection

Imagine have conducted an extensive RFP process aimed at selecting service provider partners. The RFP covered the following:

- Site Acquisition services
- Site Design
- RF & TXN Design
- Site Construction & Rigging
- Equipment Installation & Commissioning
- Testing & Optimisation
- Logistics support

This process resulted in the selection of preferred partners to streamline processes and ensure uniformity of project management and communications.

There are a number of external partners currently providing services to us across a range of areas:

1. Site Design
 - Imagine have contracted the services of a leading site design company to provide surveys, MSY's, DD's, Drawings and structural analysis. This design resource will also act as our PSDP.
2. RF Design
 - Imagine have onboarded two partners to complement our in-house radio planning resources.

3. TX Design

- Under the management of our internal transmission manager, we have engaged transmission planning services which also includes management of activities including equipment staging and configuration.

4. Site Build

- Three main site-roll-out contractors have been appointed. Each of these provide site build services including construction, installation and commissioning.

The Roll Out contractors provide logistics for steelwork, cables and construction consumables. Imagine's logistics partner supports the distribution of other equipment including CPE.

2.13.8.7.4 Site Provider Selection

For the purpose of site selection, roll-out planning and risk management in our site selection we tend to choose the best site from a technical point of view which has least risk associated with it. In general, we favour deployment of our network on sites operated by the various MSA operators in the market all of whom we have agreements and long standing relationships with. This ensures we have ready, predictable access to thousands of existing sites all across the country.

5.1.2.2.2 CTS Project Risk Management

The table below illustrates the various risk, the probability of occurrence, their potential impact and a summary of the mitigation actions normally taken. The details are elaborated in items (i) to (xi) in the seven pages that follow.

| Category of Risk | Impact on Budget | Probability of Occurrence | Consequences if not Mitigated |
|--|--|---------------------------|---|
| i. Risk of site identification and selection. Risk of non-availability of selected site. Risk of site not being technically feasible or viable. | Low for the majority of sites. Moderate for expensive sites. (See note 1) | Manageable | Early & accurate site selection. Select predictable sites where possible to enhance BMSA sites. Risk profile for each site category. Scheduling to allow time for problem sites. Identification of alternative sites for each area |
| ii. Risk of site acquisition. Risk of site being reserved by other agencies. Risk of site owner formalised conditions being unacceptable. Risk of site provider withdrawing site or local change around (in the case of single site contract). | Low for the majority of sites covered by BMSA. Moderate for sites requiring new agreements (see note 1) | Manageable | Leverage existing relationships with participating organisations. Adoptive retention of long-termable sites contracts |

| Category of Risk | Impact on Budget | Probability of Occurrence | Consequences if not Mitigated |
|---|---|---------------------------|---|
| iii. planning permission for site or work. Risk of planning permission refusal. Risk of £21 exemptions not being available. | Low for majority. Moderate for other requiring job | Low | Maximize selection of exempting sites or exempt sites. Schedule sites with Planning Permission to allow time for job process including appeal. Ensure planning applications are of high quality (see development journey). Adhere to planning guidelines. Have alternative sites. |
| iv. Specialist. Risk of key service provider failing to deliver. Risk of slow delivery. Risk of reliability or other quality issues preventing commissioning. Risk of contractors low or high labour. Risk of non-availability of contractors critical to work. | Low | Manageable | Leverage framework agreements with specialist service providers. Minimum of 3 framework agreements available nationally. Minimum of 2 framework providers available in any one site group. Choose preferred key service providers with best available technical service for each site group and identify alternative work with suitable service provider in latter group. Plan alternative resources paid for each site. Plan resource lists for non-urgent bands (see note 1) |
| v. local projects. Risk of local objectives impacting planning applications. Risk of local projects impacting access to sites. | Moderate | Moderate | Maximize number of broadfield developments. Advocate position of broadfield service availability. XXX relationship. XXX |

| Risk | Probability of Occurrence | Impact of Risk | Recommended Mitigation Strategy |
|--|---------------------------|----------------|--|
| AC equipment Risk of delay in delivery of equipment to dig site to start work | Low | Low | Order earlier where delivery already available Use priority to cases where there are no alternatives Use of pending technology where appropriate |
| Risk of weaker supply and lead times Delay in tender equipment shipping Delay in availability of specialist services | Low | Medium | Lead times specified in supply contract require a number of weeks in supply of equipment stored in country in advance of order Use of earlier design phase to allow design issues requiring specialist services Plan and forecast equipment requirements Make use of equipment "bank" Assess current site equipment solutions Second source for high volume equipment, (PE etc) |
| MS/Quantity of Cables (Batteries) Risk of failure of equipment due to power supply and connection to the electricity network | Low | Medium | This process is currently standardised against best practice |
| | Low | Medium | Select suitable class & PSA. For greenfield sites select sites where power is generally available and schedule Greenfield sites to allow the power lead time |

| Risk | Probability of Occurrence | Impact of Risk | Recommended Mitigation Strategy |
|---|---------------------------|----------------|--|
| AC equipment Risk of delay in delivery of equipment to dig site to start work | Low | Low | Order earlier where delivery already available Use priority to cases where there are no alternatives Use of pending technology where appropriate |

2.13.8.9 Risk Analysis and Mitigation

These notes refer to i to x in the risk management table above.

2.13.8.9.1 i. Node or site identification and selection

The Imagine team have extensive experience of network roll-out in Ireland and in other countries. We are fully aware of risk management and mitigation measures are built into the roll-out process.

An important element of our mitigation strategy is the early identification of proposed sites. This allows us to identify sites where the lead time is likely to be long and to schedule these later in the roll-out.

We have identified XXX sites as part of our nominal coverage plan. For every site included in our roll-out plan we have identified at least one alternative existing site or other available option.

2.13.8.9.2 ii. Node or Site Acquisition

The risks listed above for site identification can also apply to the node or site acquisition stage. In addition new risks associated with site owner interaction may also arise, e.g. tower space being reserved for another operator, lack of sufficient title, lack of bank consent (where the bank have a charge over the property), owners with unreasonable rental expectations, owners / lawyers who want to impose unreasonable terms for liability, access restrictions etc.

The mitigation measures for these risks are similar to those for site identification. It is important to ensure that the majority of sites progress in a predictable manner. There will always be problem sites where problems have to be solved individually but these can be kept to a manageable level through the selection of existing sites or MSA sites where available. To date 70% of all sites selected are either sites where Imagine have an existing licence or sites covered by an agreement Imagine has in place with an MSA operator. Imagine has MSAs in place with ESBT, Vodafone, Three/O2, Meteor/Eircom, Towercom, RTE, CIE, Shared Access, ISM, Cignal, Hibernian Towers, W3 (Jouipa).

2.13.8.9.3 iii. Planning Permission for Site or Node

As stated above the requirement for planning permission is minimised through the selection, where possible, of existing towers or structures where a section 31 exemption applies. Planning permission may occasionally be required in cases where the preferred candidate fails at site acquisition stage or where an exemption does not apply. In most of these cases we will work with either our preferred partners in this area (ESB or Shared Access) to ensure a high success rate in any planning applications required.

XXXX

In the case of the XXXX

Imagine have kept the number of planned greenfield developments to an absolute minimum. In these cases, we have selected sites which are in keeping with local planning guidelines and which minimise the visual impact. Imagine's site acquisition teamwork with the site acquisition contractor to ensure that any planning applications are to a high standard. These sites are scheduled later in the roll-out to

allow for requests for further information from the planners to be dealt with, for appeals to be processed where required and for further alternative sites to be identified if necessary

2.13.8.9.4 iv. Backhaul

Imagine have considered the risk of a fibre service provider failing to deliver the required service, delivering late or failing to provide adequate quality of service or reliability. We have conducted an extensive RFP process which we issued to each of the wholesale service providers with a list of potential node sites and sought proposals to provide reliable backhaul service on each of these.

There is no one fibre provider who can provide a complete solution for all of our planned sites. Our approach therefore has been to put in place framework agreements with all of the main service providers (i.e. eNet, ESST, eir, Virgin and BT). This allows us to choose the best solution available for each of our fibre nodes and to have an alternative solution available for each fibre node in case of individual service provider issues.

This approach has worked well for the sites deployed to date. We have fibre PoPs currently operational all across our network and we have used all of the main fibre providers on multiple occasions. We have commercial terms, service delivery processes, performance KPIs and operational SLAs in place with all of these service providers and we are satisfied with overall performance and the quality of the service provided. We have network topology information from each service provider to allow us to identify optimal backhaul routes with maximum redundancy. At our core network, we have multiple independent points of connection with each fibre service provider.

Regrettably, fibre connection is not always available particularly in the more remote areas of Regional Ireland. In this case we must supplement our backhaul network with modern microwave links to the nearest fibre PoP to provide full fibre-like unsegmented backhaul to the site. The link from individual sites to the fibre node is planned using the Pathous tool which models the specific link path using terrain and clutter data. This gives a high degree of confidence regarding link availability and performance. Imagine have extensive experience in microwave link roll-out and we are aware of the risk that local LoS obstacles may be discovered at survey stage. Therefore, we always plan an alternative route permitting us to re-plan links within the available site lead time.

2.13.8.9.5 v. Local protest

Protest has not been a significant issue with wireless broadband roll-out but we are aware of the need to manage this risk. Our team have engaged successfully in local consultation both on other projects and on Imagine's own programmes.

2.13.8.9.6 vi. Wayleave

The issue of wayleave refusal is a risk where the plan requires fibre digs. Imagine's plan is to use mainly existing fibre nodes for the backhaul network. There will be a small number of cases where short digs are required to connect our node site to the nearest fibre route. In these cases, if wayleave becomes a problem we have agreements with our service providers to make use of underground boring solutions.

2.13.8.9.7 vii. vendor supply and lead times

Imagine have been working closely with our main equipment vendors (including Huawei) and other vendors and service providers to ensure that lead times and responsibilities are fully defined and agreed. These are contractually binding and significant stock is normally held in-country to permit roll-out requirements to be met.

2.13.8.9.8 viii. location of stores (logistics)

Imagine do not use retail stores, this heading refers to risks associate with equipment stores and logistics. The main risk in this case is the failure of the logistics chain. The main mitigation measure is to use proven logistics partners with their facilities located locally in Ireland to avoid delays due to weather etc.

Our main equipment vendor, Huawei, has its main stores in Dublin. Imagine use XXX for warehousing and site equipment is pre-configured, tested and shipped from here to each site in time for I&C by the roll-out contractor.

Roll-out contractors manage the logistics for consumables, steelwork, cables etc. These have stores located in several locations across Ireland.

2.13.8.9.9 ix. power supply and connection to the electricity network

In the vast majority of cases Imagine use either existing Imagine sites with existing Imagine power installation or co-locate sites where power connections can be quickly provided by ESB via the mini pillar "Reg Farrell box". On non-MSA sites, power can be delivered to an Imagine meter point and our own power installation team connect this to our equipment.

The sites where power connection risks are highest are Greenfield sites. In the case of the XXX solution the power connection is part of the agreed development. These sites will be scheduled to allow sufficient time for this to be completed. In the case of the Greenfield developments at individual sites, we have chosen the sites so that they are close to an existing power distribution point.

2.13.8.9.10 x. managing customer communication

Imagine use our own customer contact centre to maintain contact with existing customers during installation.

2.13.8.10 Network Roll-Out Resourcing

A diagram showing the organisational structure and principle members of the team that manage and implement the roll-out project is shown below.

XXXXXXXXXXXX

DCCCAE

2.13.B.11 Partnerships and External Resources

Imagine have concluded technical and commercial discussions with each of its vendors and service provider partners and have already demonstrated a strong capability to execute a timely network deployment.

Construction contractor agreements are in place and operating nationally with

- Setco Services
- CRA
- Spectrum.

Our primary design partner and PSDP is 4Site.

A.I.E.P provide transmission services, equipment staging and ATP services to us across our network.

Equiendo and Aspire are our primary Radio Planning partners

2.13.B.12 Equipment Vendors

Our primary equipment vendor is Huawei for all RAN, Core and our IP network equipment.

Our RAN antenna are provided by Alpha and Huawei and we use Aviat and Ceragon for microwave backhaul.

The LTE Core Network (EPC plus PCRF) as well as underlying IP Layer 2/3 infrastructure is already in place. As the rollout progresses and demand grows this will have capacity upgrades installed as the number of sites and customers increases.

All remaining equipment such as LTE eNodeB, microwave backhaul, LTE UE are ordered as required to support the rollout schedule. Equipment requirements are forecast and ordered on a rolling basis and a number of months stock of equipment is held in our warehousing facilities to ensure network deployment and operation proceeds smoothly.

As an established and experienced operator with over 12 years of experience in rollout and operation of fixed wireless networks Imagine has the full capability to build operate and maintain the proposed network. The company will project manage the implementation and will contract to either the main vendor or directly to third party suppliers elements of the rollout implementation and supplement internal capability to support site acquisition through to planning, drive testing of built sites, acceptance onto the live network and ongoing optimisation of the network during rollout.

All Imagine Engineering and Field staff as well as any sub-contractor staff are or will be fully trained and vendor certified in the planning and deployment of LTE and associated IP and backhaul equipment.

This is backed up by a number of highly experienced senior Engineering and project management staff with experience in multiple mobile and broadband network deployments in Ireland and Internationally to oversee the network deployment.

3 List of Appendices and Attachments

Appendices

Appendix A1 Huawei 5613 RRU Hardware Description.pdf
Appendix A2 Huawei 5614 RRU Hardware Description.pdf
Appendix B1 Aviat CTR 8540 Data Sheet.pdf
Appendix B2 Aviat W7M4000 Product Presentation.pdf
Appendix B3 Ceragon FibreAir IP-20C Brochure.pdf
Appendix B4 WTM 3300 Product Detailed Presentation.pdf
Appendix B5 Huawei 5G MW4Imagine.pdf
Appendix C1 GemTek Wireless CPE Roadmap.pdf
Appendix C2 GemTek Cat 12 Product Spec.pdf
Appendix C3 Nokia 5G Indoor CPE.pdf
Appendix C4 Intel LTE Cat 12 Product Spec.pdf
Appendix C5 Zyxel Dual Mode LTE-A 5GKit.pdf
Appendix D1 Imagine Technical Review Summary Report Wireless 2020.pdf
Appendix E1 Imagine Sales and Provisioning Process.pdf
Appendix E2 Outdoor CPE Install Manual.pdf

Map Files

D5 Coverage Data DL Outdoor UE Prediction ESRI Shapefiles and circodfiles - Live
D6 Coverage Data DL Outdoor UE Prediction ESRI Shapefiles Planned

Files

Qu3 Per Sector Information & Pt n Antenna RPE.xls
Qu1 Pt 1 ComReg Licence.pdf
Qu3 Per Site Information.xlsx
Qu6 Link Budgets.xls
Qu6 Atoll_3.4.0_Technical_Reference_Guide_Radio

4 Imagine's Response for Planned NGA Networks

E.2 Submissions with respect to planned NGA networks

Appendix A1 A description of the overall planned network architecture

A1.1.1. xxx

A1.1.2. *A description of the planned access network technology and the specification of the access equipment (including the relevant telecom standards with which the equipment complies).*

DCCAE

A1.1.3. *A description of the planned backhaul network technology (national and metro) and the specification of the backhaul equipment (including the relevant telecom standards with which the equipment complies).*

DCCAE

A1.1.4 A design for the planned national backhaul network including any traffic and capacity assumptions.



A1.1.5 The specification of all types of customer premises equipment which the operator plans to use in the planned network.

A1.1.6 Coverage data, in the form of a Polygonised (vector) dataset with 'DOWNLOAD SPEED' attribute attached to the polygon for the planned network.



A1.1.7. Any other relevant information that could assist the DCENR in assessing the concrete nature of submission on the planned network.

DCCAE

A1.2 Platform Specific Information

2b Planned Wireless Platforms

4.1.1 Planned Network Per Sector Information

A1.2b.1. Please provide the following data in a spreadsheet on a per sector basis in the Planned Network.

- a. sector ID
- b. site ID
- c. site coordinates and projection system
- d. sector azimuth
- e. access technology (including relevant standards)
- f. carrier frequency
- g. number of carriers
- h. bandwidth per carrier (e.g. 20MHz)
- i. structure status (green field or existing)
- j. tower or structure height (above ground level)
- k. transmit antenna height (reference base of antenna)
- l. transmit power
- m. antenna gain
- n. antenna radiation pattern for vertical and horizontal radiation patterns (patterns should be provided in Excel or another computer readable file, loss in dB per degree)
- o. MIMO scheme
- p. number of transmit antennas
- q. number of receive antennas
- r. antenna tilt - electrical (reference positive degrees for down-tilt, negative number for up-tilt)
- s. antenna tilt - mechanical (reference positive degrees for down-tilt, negative number for up-tilt)

DCCAE

DCCAE

4.1.2 Planned Network Per Site Information

A1.2b.3. Please provide the following data in a spreadsheet on a per site basis for the planned network

- f. number of sectors on installation
- g. any planned evolution of the number of sectors over time
- h. backhaul technology
- i. backhaul capacity
- j. site acquisition requirements including information regarding site ownership and statement of probability of inclusion of site in rollout

A1.2b.4. Please provide the following data for each proposed mode of reception (e.g. indoor CPE, window-installed CPE, external CPE) at the end user's premises for the planned network

- a. mode of reception
- b. service assurance
- c.i. antenna height
- c.ii. transmit power
- c.iii. MIMO xFems
- c.iv. number of transmit antennas
- c.v. number of receive antennas
- c.vi. antenna gain

A1.2b5 Please describe the following inputs to the coverage map for the planned network

- a. propagation model and selected parameters
- b. planning tool and associated configuration
- c. digital terrain map (including resolution)
- d. planning tool and associated configuration
- e. cluster map (including resolution)

A1.2b6 Please provide a full Excel-based link budget for the downlink and uplink including all intermediary site calculations. Include all formulae used to calculate all links (e.g. line A + line B + line C = line D). The link budget should include at a minimum the following line items and their associated units for the planned network.

- a. EIRP
- b. system bandwidth
- c. required signal-to-interference-plus-noise ratio (SINR)
- d. receiver sensitivity
- e. maximum allowable path loss
- f. indoor penetration loss as applicable per cluster type or geographic type
- g. cell edge probability
- h. cell area probability
- i. mean and standard deviation used to calculate slow fade margin
- j. slow fade margin
- k. mean propagation loss
- l. formula showing conversion of link budget into duty threshold on which coverage map is based

Section QoE Link Budget.xls

A1.2b7 Please describe the planned approach to interference management in the access network making reference to carriers and frequency reuse plans for the planned network.

DCCAE

A1.2b8 Any other relevant information that could assist the Department in assessing the concrete nature of the technical plan for the planned network.

DCCAE

E. Information Required if a submission is made

E.2 Submissions with respect to planned NCA networks

Appendix A.2 Deployment Information

A.2.1. xxx

DCCAE



NBP Mapping Response Document

Submission In Respect To Existing NGA Network

The following document outlines Ivertec Ltd.'s existing NGA Network. The document has been produced to ensure that under European State aid rules, the DCCAE fully maps all commercial NGA services.

ivertec

Company Information

ivertec

Ivertec Ltd

Provincial House, Main St., Cahersiveen, Co Kerry

T: 066 947 8811

E: info@ivertec.ie

W: www.ivertec.ie

Confidentiality

All information and data embodied in this tender document are strictly confidential and commercially sensitive. All information is supplied on the understanding that it will be held in confidentiality and not disclosed to third parties without the prior written consent of Ivertec Ltd.

Document

This document has been prepared by James Sugrue, Ivertec Ltd. The company commits to documenting its NGA services as required by the DCCAE as published in DCCAE's documents, -

- i. "NBP Conclusion of the Mapping Exercise for the Intervention Area Pre Deployment" dated 29th July 2019
- ii. "Mapping Future High Speed Broadband Networks, Criteria for assessment of investment plans" dated October 2015

Date of Issue:

27/09/2019

Contents

| | |
|--|----|
| 1. Core Information | 4 |
| 1.1 INTRODUCTION | 5 |
| 1.2 NETWORK | 6 |
| 1.3 NETWORK ARCHITECTURE | 6 |
| 1.4 ACCESS NETWORK TECHNOLOGY | 7 |
| 1.5 BACKHAUL NETWORK | 11 |
| 1.6 NATIONAL BACKHAUL DESIGN | 12 |
| 1.7 CUSTOMER PREMISES EQUIPMENT | 12 |
| 1.8 OTHER INFORMATION | 13 |
| 2. DETAILS SERVICE INFORMATION | 17 |
| 3. CARRIER AGGREGATION | 17 |
| 3.1 LOAD BALANCING USING CHANNEL (CARRIER) AGGREGATION | 18 |
| 4. SITE BACK HAUL INFORMATION | 19 |
| 5. CLIENT PREMISES EQUIPMENT IN DETAIL | 19 |
| 6. COVERAGE MAP | 17 |
| 6.1 JVERTIC'S COVERAGE AREA | 17 |
| 6.2 LIDAR LOS TESTING AND METHODOLOGY | 18 |
| 6.3 APPROACH ACCORDING TO WIRELESSCOVERAGE.COM | 18 |
| 6.4 METHOD ACCORDING TO WIRELESSCOVERAGE.COM | 18 |
| 6.5 NGA ASSUMPTIONS | 19 |
| 6.6 ASSUMPTIONS AND CONSTANTS | 19 |
| 6.7 LIDAR DSM DATA SOURCE COVERAGE ACCORDING TO WIRELESSCOVERAGE.COM | 20 |
| 6.8 WSDM OVERVIEW | 22 |
| 6.9 HIGHLIGHTS | 22 |
| 6.10 LOS ENGINE | 23 |
| 6.11 LINE OF SIGHT ENGINE TECHNICAL OVERVIEW | 23 |

| | |
|--|----|
| 8.12 MATHEMATICAL AND TECHNICAL LOS MODEL | 25 |
| 7. APPROACH TO DIFFERENCE ATTESTMENT | 27 |
| 9.1 PMP 4504 OVERVIEW | 27 |
| 9.2 ADVANTAGES OF PMP 4504 POWERED BY ONMEDUSA | 28 |
| 9.3 EXAMPLES OF MULTI-APPROACH PATTERNS | 29 |
| 9.4 BEARINGNESS ABOUT GAIN | 30 |
| 10. APPENDIX 1 PMP 4504 SPECIFICATION | 31 |
| 11. APPENDIX 2 4504 SPECIFICATION | 36 |
| 12. APPENDIX 3 CCR1008-120 SPECIFICATION | 39 |
| 13. APPENDIX 4 CCR1008-120 | 41 |
| 14. APPENDIX 5 RFSM P-P | 49 |
| 15. APPENDIX 6 WSDM WHITEPAPER | 53 |
| 16. APPENDIX 7 PMP450 Capacity Planner Guide R06-0.1 | 63 |

1. COMPANY INFORMATION

| Key Performance Indicators | Value |
|--|------------------------------|
| Number of years providing broadband services | 13 |
| Number of Employees | 16 |
| Number of Internet Service Subscribers | ■ |
| Number of NGA subscribers | ■ |
| Premises served/covered with NGA service | 71,247 (At a 7.5km Radius) |
| NGA Download Speeds | 30 Mbps to 100 Mbps |
| NGA Upload Speeds | > 5 Mbps |
| Coverage Area | Ferry, Cork, Limerick, Clare |
| Number of Fiber enabled Hubs | ■ |
| Number of Tower Sites | ■ |
| Number of NGA enabled Tower Sites | ■ |
| NGA CAPEX Investment 2018 to 2019 | ■ |

4

2. INTRODUCTION

Iveteq operates an NGA network utilizing the latest Fixed Wireless Access technology from Cambium Technologies. Iveteq has selected Cambium Technology's 450medusa product range which include features such as smart beam forming, antenna arrays, Multi User MIMO, interference mitigation and throughput of over 900 Mbps per 90 degree sector in a 10 MHz channel.

The network is underpinned with Next Generation Network (NGN) fibre hubs procured from OpenFiber.

From the regional fibre hubs, licensed and unlicensed wireless links serve tower sites with data links ranging from 300Mbps to 2Gb.

Iveteq offers NGA speed products including 30Mbps, 50Mbps and 100Mbps.

Iveteq also offers a low-cost VoIP telephone service to both residential and business users. Customers can avail of unlicensed calls to Irish landlines, Irish mobiles and most international landlines. This ensures customers can move away from older technologies such as copper DSL lines without fear of losing their landline telephone number or associated services e.g. Alarm systems.

The Iveteq network is managed and monitored to ensure high availability and low latency. Redundancy and failover are designed and built into the network infrastructure.

Customers avail of converged 4-in-1 services including VoIP, teleconferencing, IPTV and streaming services such as RTE player and Netflix.

5

3. NETWORK

3.1 NETWORK ARCHITECTURE

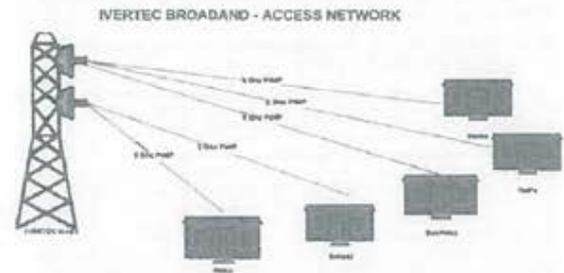
6

3.2 ACCESS NETWORK TECHNOLOGY

3.2.1 Access Network Overview

Our NGA service uses Fixed Wireless Access (FWA) technology using the ISM 5GHz & License Exempt 5.8GHz bands.

Access Points/Base Stations are mounted on towers spread throughout the target market area. Customers are connected to a tower site using a CPE (Customer Premises Equipment) which consists of a radio unit with integrated antenna. The CPE is mounted on the exterior of the home/business and pointed towards the nearest tower site. The antenna is aligned at installation time to maximize the signal quality. The CPE is powered via Power Over Ethernet (POE) using Cat5 ethernet cable which is routed from the external CPE into the customer's premises. An ethernet/LAN port is available on the POE unit for customers to connect their internal network or Wi-Fi Router.



7

3.2.2 Access Network Base Station Specification

Vertec operates Cambium Networks 450m Access Points (Base Stations) on its towers to provide NGA compliant broadband speeds.



PMP 450m is an outdoor point-to-multipoint (PMP) AP incorporating mMedusa technology. It has a seven-element adaptive dual-polarized array antenna and massive MU-MIMO capabilities. The antenna array is composed of fourteen chips, connected to seven vertical and seven horizontal antennas covering 90 degrees in the azimuth.

Through the combination of MIMO, spatial multiplexing through beamforming and highly efficient channel bonding, a massive MU-MIMO system is created.

Each PMP 450m customer premises equipment (CPE) operates in 2x2 MIMO mode. In the 5 GHz band, the PMP 450m AP is capable of communicating with up to 7 CPEs simultaneously, supporting a total of up to 14 streams, making PMP 450m a 14x14 massive MU-MIMO system.

The primary advantage of PMP 450m versus traditional 2x2 MIMO based APs is that it multiplexes the sector throughput. Using the channel state information each CPE reports through the sounding mechanism, PMP 450m creates groups of up to seven CPEs. CPEs are selected for one of these groups based on their azimuth spacing and amount of traffic, and their channel information is used to create up to seven spatially separated beams. Each beam points to one CPE in the group, and its nulls are aligned with the direction of the other CPEs in the group, limiting interference between CPEs. Groups are created every TDD cycle (frame) based on current traffic and the latest RF conditions. CPEs within a group communicate with the PMP 450m AP simultaneously, then in the next symbol or in the next frame the PMP 450m creates a new group and performs simultaneous communication with those CPEs. In ideal conditions, PMP 450m is able to communicate with seven subscribers simultaneously. With co-scheduling, subscribers are unaware of the groups to which they belong. Consequently, there is no over-the-air overhead or latency associated with group management. Groups in the downlink and uplink directions are independently created. CPEs are selected to be part of a group in one direction only based on the traffic in that direction. A completely new group is then formed in the other direction. Communicating with multiple subscribers in the same channel at the same time provides a much higher sector capacity without requiring more wireless spectrum, resulting in a dramatic increase in spectral efficiency. For instance, this means that a larger number of subscribers can be supported in the sector in the same spectrum, or that existing subscribers in the sector can experience higher average throughput.

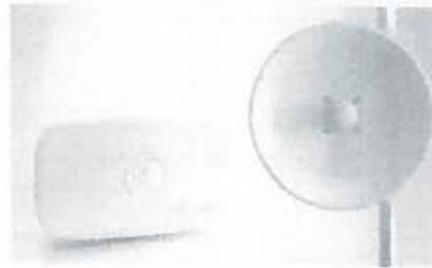
8

The PMP 450m AP supports a sector capacity of more than 900 Mbps in a 20 MHz channel and more than 1.3 Gbps in a 40 MHz channel.

➤ Manufacturer's Specification is listed in Appendix 1.

3.2.3 Access Network Customer Premises Equipment (CPE) Specification

Vertec deploys Cambium Technologies 450b CPEs. The 450b are available in 2 platform sizes, a mid gain with 17dbi 25 cm antenna and high gain with 24dbi 45cm dish antenna.



The Cambium 450b CPE has the following features:-

- Capable of up to 300 Mbps aggregate in a 40 MHz channel
- Gigabit Ethernet interface provides the maximum transfer rates to the device
- Channel Width 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz, 30 MHz, or 40 MHz
- Physical Layer 2x2 MIMO OFDM
- Bx Modulation 256-QAM
- Ethernet Interface 100/1000BaseT, full duplex, rate auto negotiated, 802.3 compliant
- Protocol Used IPv4, IPv6, UDP, TCP/IP, ICMP, Telnet, SNMP, HTTP, FTP
- Ultimate Sensitivity -94 dBm
- ATC
- GPS synchronization with Base Station

➤ Manufacturer's specification is listed in Appendix 2.

9

3.2.4 Access Network – Mass Site Routers

Depending on mass site configuration and throughput, a series of Mikrotik routers are used to forward customer internet traffic over a Layer 2 / 3 redundant network. Ivertec's router model of choice is Mikrotik Cloud Core CCR1016-12G.



The Cloud Core Router CCR1016-12G has the following features:

- 16 core networking CPU
- 2 GB Ram
- 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports
- Redundant power supply
- Ports directly connected to CPU
- Up to 12 Gbps throughput with RouterOS queue/firewall configuration
- Manufacturer's Specification is listed in Appendix 3

10

3.3 BACKHAUL NETWORK

3.3.1 National Backhaul

Ivertec's national backhaul is sourced from OpenFiber. The national backhaul has 2 elements:

- 1) Wholesale Ethernet Interconnect Link (WEIL) product
- 2) Multiple Wholesale Symmetrical Ethernet Access (WESA) products

The Wholesale Ethernet Interconnect Link (WEIL) enables Ivertec to aggregate individual fibre connectors (WESAs) at regional towns into a single point of handover at Ivertec's data center presence at InterXon, Dublin. Ivertec has procured a 10Gb capacity WEIL from OpenFiber.

3.3.2 Metro Backhaul

Ivertec employs a range of wireless point to point (PiP) technologies to connect it's fibre points of presence to its access towers.

For links requiring 1Gb or greater capacity we use licensed Ceragon links using 11Ghz, 12 GHz, 18Ghz and 80 GHz frequencies.

- Manufacturer's specification listed in Appendix 4

For short links requiring up to 1Gb capacity we use licensed and unlicensed Racom equipment using 10Ghz, 17Ghz and 24Ghz frequencies.

- Manufacturer's specification listed in Appendix 5.

All PiP wireless links are implemented with a fade margin to ensure 99.99% availability.

All towers are served by diverse links from alternate fibre points of presence to guarantee high availability levels. See figure below showing a subset of Ivertec's network with multipath links to each tower.

All Metro backhaul links are monitored 24/7 by our Network Management System (NMS) for capacity and latency performance. Links that consistently breach 60% capacity invoke a procurement process to upgrade the link to ensure future bandwidth demands are met.

3.3.3 Edge Network

We have an external edge capacity of 10Gb.

11

3.4 NATIONAL BACKHAUL DESIGN

OpenFib is responsible for the provision, repair and maintenance of the Wholesale Ethernet Interconnect Link (WEIL) and each of the Wholesale Ethernet Symmetrical Access (WESA) Links under a Service Level Agreement.

Ivortec monitors the WEIL and WESA links usage patterns and provides forecasts to OpenFib to ensure sufficient bandwidth capacity is planned and delivered.

Ivortec implements diverse links to its access towers so that failure of a link from one regional Core point of presence will automatically fail over to an alternative link from another regional town. See Metro Backhaul Multipath above.

3.5 CUSTOMERS PREMISES EQUIPMENT

Ivortec deploys Cambium Technologies 450m CPES. Details are outlined in the Access Network in section 3.2.3 above.

- Manufacturers specification listed in Appendix 2.

3.6 OTHER INFORMATION

3.6.1 Quality Management System

Ivortec operates a quality management system based on the Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL) framework. ITIL is a set of detailed practices for IT service management (ITSM) that focuses on aligning IT services with the needs of business.

4. DETAILED SECTOR INFORMATION

Please refer to the attached document "MGA Sector Technical Data" for detailed information on each Access Point in operation at our MGA capable base-stations. Please refer to the attached file "cmfMedusa.aof" for the radiation pattern of the 450m Access Points.

5. CARRIER AGGREGATION

For smaller NGA capable base stations, Aviat employ a 5 GHz unlicensed PTP (Point to Point) radio link provided by Cambium Networks. The PTP550 utilizes Carrier aggregation to increase bandwidth, improve reliability and minimize the amount of spectrum required to operate in an unlicensed band. The PTP550 uses the same GPS Sync source as our 450m Access Points to prevent any interference on NGA capable sites.

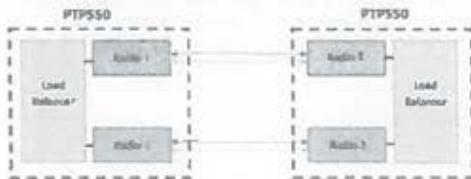
5.1 LOAD BALANCING USING CHANNEL (CARRIER) AGGREGATION



PTP 550 provides up to 1.4 Gbps throughput with ARQ and asymmetric non-contiguous channel aggregation across the 5 GHz band.

PTP 550 utilizes two integrated radio interfaces which are "bonded" together to achieve 1.4 Gbps throughput (with two 80 MHz channels).

The load balancing mechanism works as follows:



14

With Channel Bonding enabled, the PTP 550 applies a load balancing algorithm to balance the traffic on a per traffic flow basis.

Initially, the load balancing algorithm identifies the following information within each traffic flow:

- Transport layer protocol – TCP or UDP
- Source IP address and source TCP / UDP port
- Destination IP address and destination TCP / UDP port

The algorithm then considers the configured channel bandwidth of each radio and the number of flows passing through each radio.

| PTP 550 Channel Bandwidth Configuration | | Load Balancing Ratio |
|---|---------|---------------------------------|
| Radio 1 | Radio 2 | Radio 1 Flows: Radio 2 Flows |
| 20 MHz | 20 MHz | 1:1 |
| 20 MHz | 40 MHz | 1:2 |
| 20 MHz | 80 MHz | 1:4 |
| 40 MHz | 20 MHz | 2:1 |
| 40 MHz | 40 MHz | 1:1 |
| 40 MHz | 80 MHz | 1:2 |
| 80 MHz | 20 MHz | 4:1 |
| 80 MHz | 40 MHz | 2:1 |
| 80 MHz | 80 MHz | 1:1 |

If both radios are configured with the same channel bandwidth then the load balancing algorithm ensures that the number of flows on each radio interface is equal. If the radio interfaces are configured with different channel bandwidths, then the number of flows on each radio will be based on the ratio of the channel bandwidths in use by the radios.

6. SITE BACK-HAUL INFORMATION

Please refer to the attached document "NGA Site Back-Haul Capacity" for a detailed list of the hardware and maximum available capacity for each NGA capable base station.

15

7. CLIENT PREMISE EQUIPMENT IN DEPLOYMENT

Combiner Networks 450 perform increases performance with the addition of the 450b Subscriber Module

Key Features:

- Ultra-wide band radios support the entire band, from 4.9 to 5.925 GHz
- Gigabit Ethernet interface provides the maximum transfer rates to the device
- New System on a Chip (SoC) enhances Packet Processing Power more than 4x that of the 450 SA, 50000 packets per second
- Capable of up to 100 Mbps aggregate in a 40 MHz channel

Two models currently deployed:

- 450b Mid-Gain
 - Antenna Height: 4 Meters
 - IP55 Rated
 - Transmit Power: 17db
 - 2x2 MIMO OFDM
 - Antenna Gain: 27dbm
- 450b High-Gain
 - Antenna Height: 4 Meters
 - IP67 Rated
 - Transmit Power: 24db
 - 2x2 MIMO OFDM
 - Antenna Gain: 27dbm
- The manufacturer's specification is attached in Appendix 2

8. COVERAGE MAP

8.1 IVERTEC'S COVERAGE AREA

Ivertec can provide speeds exceeding 30Mbps to the following premises in both Kerry & Cork from our current NGA enabled base-stations. The images below highlight every property that is currently able to receive our existing NGA service with speeds of up to 100Mbps.

The image above depicts our NGA coverage at a range of 7.5km from our nearest NGA enabled base-stations. For the purpose of this submission we have limited our coverage area to only 7.5km but can offer the same bandwidth requirements at distances greater than 15km. Please refer to the attached document "PNP 450 Capacity Planner R16 Q1" for an accurate calculation tool to compare the differences between subscribers connected to our NGA enabled base stations at varying distances. Please refer to Appendix 7 for detailed instructions on how to use the PNP 450 Capacity Planner.

Please refer to the attached document "Ivertec NGA Decodes" for a full list of all properties covered by our NGA base-stations. These Eircode's and above maps are based upon a coverage map of 7.5km radius taking both the terrain and trees into account using the latest LiDAR data provided by wirelesscoverage.com. The image above was taken from one of our coverage maps. These coverage maps have been attached in several usable formats, including:

- IverTec-NGA-Coverage.esb
- IverTec-NGA-Coverage.dbf
- IverTec-NGA-Coverage.kml
- IverTec-NGA-Coverage.prj
- IverTec-NGA-Coverage.shp
- IverTec-NGA-Coverage.shp
- IverTec-NGA-Coverage.shx

8.2 LIDAR LOS TESTING AND METHODOLOGY

We have engaged WirelessCoverage.com to build a Digital Surface Model based on high quality LIDAR / DSM data. We have supplied WirelessCoverage.com a list of Sites and height of sectors to produce a list of premises that would be covered with clear line of sight.

8.3 APPROACH ACCORDING TO WIRELESSCOVERAGE.COM

The approach used for this project was designed to be as comprehensive and detailed as possible, using the best quality data and modeling tools available.

Detailed data was prepared to perform this analysis comprising of:-

- The latest EIRCODE dataset, purchased in August 2019
- A Digital Surface Model (DSM) for the whole country from Biscuity International, who have the most contemporary dataset currently available. They held data at 1m resolution, which was scaled to 2.5m resolution using a bilinear interpolation method. Where any gaps in their coverage were identified SRTM data was used and interpolated to avoid any hard edges in the height data. More information on the data is available in Appendix A
- Mast Site Data from our ISP
- WISDM Wireless Modelling system, which performs detailed line of sight tests between all premises and all tower sites. Further details on the WISDM Line of Sight Engine are included in Appendix C

8.4 METHOD ACCORDING TO WIRELESSCOVERAGE.COM

Data from our ISP was collected in September 2019 and imported into WISDM. Sites were classified as Standard or NGA and we also gathered details on future planned sites. The distinction between Standard and NGA sites is based upon the quality and type of equipment currently installed at these sites, along with the backhaul feeds. Those classified as NGA are capable of connecting premises at NGA speeds of 30Mbps download.

Using WISDM, wirelesscoverage ran several coverage passes to all EIRCODE centroids:-

1. All Sites from our ISP as NGA
2. All Sites from our ISP as non NGA

Within each pass, WISDM takes each Site within the test and performs a Wireless Line of Sight test to each property within a given radius. It is important to note that a Wireless Line of Sight Test differs from an optical test, as it takes into account the Fresnel 1 Zone around the direct (optical) path. This is a more robust means of determining line of sight. In this exercise, we

18

discounted all properties that had more than 15% Fresnel 1 clearance, and therefore does not include properties with Near Line of Sight, which in many cases could successfully be connected. Where a property does have Wireless Line of Sight, it is excluded from further tests within that pass, in order to avoid double-counting properties. We then performed analysis of the coverage list from each operator with NGA coverage to identify those properties that could receive NGA service from more than one operator.

8.5 NGA ASSUMPTIONS

Due the variety of equipment mounted at each site for different operators, we have taken a cautious approach to whether a site is capable of delivering NGA speeds. As such, we have taken a worst case assumption of the type of equipment used for access points or base stations. We considered the signal level that would be required to get the full modulation rates on the most basic of commonly installed fixed wireless equipment, as well as a significant fade margin. Assuming a nominal operating frequency of 5.7 GHz with regulatory compliant power output (EIRP) from a base station of 33 dBm (2 Watts) and a client receiver with 30cm diameter antenna providing 22 dBi gain, the receive signal level (RSL) with clear line of sight would be -70.1 dBm at 7.5 km. Using a basic radio system, such as the Ubiquiti Rocket M5 access points and associated M5 customer receiver such as Hantekam M5 system on a 20 MHz channel, and an assumed noise floor of 90 dBm, a client would connect at MCS13, providing a physical interface rate of 104 Mbps and a typical throughput rate of approximately 54 Mbps, which is safely above the NGA threshold and leaves a considerable fade margin assuming the access point is not over-subscribed.

8.6 ASSUMPTIONS AND CONSTRAINTS

As with all modelling approaches to wireless coverage, there are factors which could over-state or under-state coverage. Here is a summary of the key factors as they relate to this project:-

8.6.1 Over-statement factors

- A small percentage of the national map data used was derived from low-resolution (10 to 30m) data, which could mean that obstructions to the wireless signal path calculations were missed. We estimate an error rate of 42% over-statement.
- Since the high-resolution data was produced between 2015 and 2017, it is likely that additional tree growth and new building works will have occurred in the intervening period which means

19

that some wireless paths are now blocked. We estimate a resultant over-statement of <1% from this.

- Whilst it may be possible to receive a high-quality signal at a given property, it is possible that there is no suitable location on the property to mount a receiver due to the construction or location of the property. For example, waterside properties or those with unusual construction such as all-glass exterior can be very challenging.

8.6.2 Under-statement factors:

- In this exercise, we performed single-point line of sight tests to each EIRCODE property. In reality, it is possible that the Wireless Line of Sight to that one point may be obscured and therefore reported as no coverage, but if a receiver was mounted at a different point on the property, a connection could be established. We estimate an under-statement of 3-4% from this factor.
- We used a weathered method for wireless line of sight calculation which allows for little or no Near Line of Sight connections. Many modern radio systems using the diversity associated with MIMO transmission allows for high quality connections to be established in near line of sight operation and these have not been incorporated in the model. This is estimated to have an effect of <10%, but it is highly dependent on the technology used by the operator.
- We have assumed that 30cm dishes are used at the customer property to achieve an appropriate signal level. It is common practice to install 40cm dishes or larger, which have higher gain and therefore can receive a good signal at a longer range. Using larger dishes could increase the coverage from each access point substantially.

8.6.3 Multi-Dwelling Units (MDUs):

- WISDM currently has a design constraint which means that the premises counted in coverage checks shows the same EIRCODE for all properties that have the same physical location (i.e. Multi-dwelling units). This means that the coverage lists appear to have duplications. It was not possible to resolve this issue in the time available to complete the project.

8.7 LIDAR DSM DATA SOURCE COVERAGE ACCORDING TO WIRELESSCOVERAGE.COM



Figure 1: Map of 1m DSM Data from Skyway International, collected between 2015 and 2017

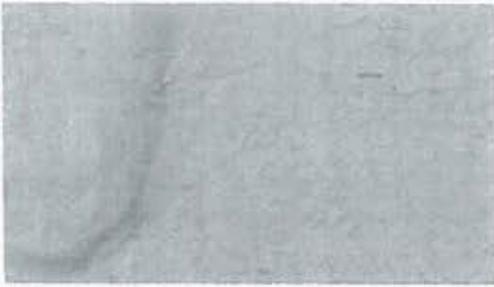


Figure 2. Example render of DSM Data showing trees, buildings and other surface features

8.8 WISDM OVERVIEW

WISDM comprises of several components and processes to complete the overall solution. At the heart of the system is a very high-performance wireless Line of Sight (LOS) calculation engine. The LOS engine can calculate over 150 million wireless Line of Sight tests per second and can use a wide variety of terrain and surface obstruction data sets at any resolution.

8.9 HIGHLIGHTS

Wireless coverage WISDM comprises of a family of ultra high-performance wireless planning systems developed by Soundless Networks Ltd.

WISDM WSP Edition is an interactive planning and design system built to facilitate the creation of scalable, robust and performant fixed wireless networks for Wireless IP's. It enables the rapid creation of 'ideal' wireless networks over very large areas of thousands of square kilometers. It is well suited to rural exposures as well as mixed and urban environments too. Once an ideal network has been designed, the network can be fine-tuned to consider build constraints and resiliency in real time.

WISDM 5G Edition (not covered here) provides a range of capabilities that are optimized for the planning and design of high-performance wide area 5G networks. As WISDM is built to operate with high precision for frequencies up to over 100GHz, it is extremely well suited to Millimeter Wave deployments and high-density network design.

WISDM can also be used to analyze the coverage of an existing wireless network and perform 'what-if' tests to plan ad-hoc extensions to a network to verify potential coverage and backhaul.

Using WISDM, a predictable coverage model can be prepared in hours and detailed coverage of individual properties can be predicted with an extremely high level of accuracy. Site planning and acquisition is accelerated by use of the interactive planning tools, allowing rapid decisions about exact location to be made with instant coverage impact reporting.

8.10 LOS ENGINE

The WISDM LOS Engine is a custom-built high-performance wireless propagation calculator developed in Native C and CUDA. It is a multi-threaded application, currently running on a server farm at Wireless Coverage and is accessed via a C API. This currently operates with 5,000 GPU cores to achieve around 500 million line of sight transactions per second when creating viewsheds but can be scaled further as required.

The LOS Engine has forward and reverse lookup features that are optimized to allocate coverage from a single point, or supply from multiple points. These features are so fast that they can be operated in real time and take into consideration precision line of sight calculations as well as frequency loss (according to ITU recommendations) and 3d antenna patterns for both transmitter and receiver.

8.11 LINE OF SIGHT ENGINE TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

Specific variants of the Line of Sight Engine exist for Forward (Viewshed) and Reverse (Best AP) coverage over large areas at any sample resolution. Below is an example of point to point request, but this is replicated over larger areas for the Forward and Reverse viewshed methods, where a map grid is also applied. The application uses the following parameters as input to each request via an API:-

- Site A Lat/Lon
- Site A transmitter height above ground in meters
- Site A transmitter power dBm
- Site A transmitter antenna gain in dBi
- Transmit frequency in MHz
- Scattering resolution in meters
- Site B Lat/Lon
- Site B receiver height above ground in meters
- Site B receiver antenna gain in dBi
- Percentage of first Fresnel required for partial line of sight in %
- Percentage of 8-st Fresnel required for no line of sight in %
- Antenna Model (used for beam pattern)

The response for each request includes the following:

- Link distance in meters
- Path Status (Full Line of Sight, Partial Line of Sight or No Line of Sight)
- Predicted Relative Signal Strength (RSS), in dBm, assuming full Line of Sight
- Azimuth from Site A in degrees from true North
- Azimuth from Site B in degrees from true North
- Elevation from Site A in degrees
- Elevation from Site B in degrees
- Antenna Model (used for beam pattern)

Optional link ground profile PNG image file, illustrating the link profile and first Fresnel shape



Estimated RSS: -68.37 dBm

Azimuth from A: 117.88°

Azimuth from B: 297.88°

Elevation from A: 1.38°

Elevation from B: -4.38°

Link distance: 6734.22 m

Figure 2 Sample LAD Engine Output and Output



Figure 3 Sample LAD Ground Profile Image

8.12 MATHEMATICAL AND TECHNICAL LOS MODEL

A DSM elevation raster (of chosen resolution) of the target area is loaded into memory (~11GB). GeoTIFF file equates to around 6,500 sq. miles. Imported with GDAL C library into a flat array of 32-bit floats in a geodetic WGS84 latitude / longitude grid. This stays loaded in memory for every call of the function. A function exists to return the height (in meters) above sea level for any given latitude + longitude using bilinear interpolation on the grid. This allows for very fast indexed surface elevation lookups for any point in target area with high resolution.

64-bit integers are used for indexing coordinates and x/y 80-bit floating-point numbers are used in coordinate calculations.

2 functions exist, `geodetic_to_ecef` and `ecef_to_geodetic` for converting between all possible WGS84 coordinates and cartesian ECEF coordinates.

`geodetic_to_ecef` is an implementation of Section 10.2.1 from B. Hofmann-Wellenhof, H. Lichtenegger, J. Collins' GPS - theory and practice as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} X &= (a - h) \cos \phi \cos \lambda \\ Y &= (a - h) \cos \phi \sin \lambda \\ Z &= \left(\frac{b}{a} (a - h) \sin \phi + h \right) \sin \phi \end{aligned}$$

where h is height in meters, ϕ is latitude, λ is longitude, a is the Earth's equatorial radius in meters, b is the Earth's polar radius in meters, (X, Y, Z) is the cartesian ECEF coordinate.

`ecef_to_geodetic` is an implementation of J. Zhu's "Exact conversion of earth-centered, earth-fixed coordinates to geodetic coordinates" formula as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \lambda = \sqrt{a^2 - b^2} \\
 & e = \frac{c}{a} \\
 & \phi = \arcsin\left(\frac{b}{a}\right) \\
 & \psi = \arcsin\left(\frac{c}{a}\right) \\
 & \theta = \arcsin\left(\frac{c}{a}\right) \\
 & \dots
 \end{aligned}$$

where (X,Y,Z) is the cartesian ECEF coordinate, h is height in meters, ϕ is latitude, λ is longitude, a is the Earth's equatorial radius in meters, b is the Earth's polar radius in meters, e is the Earth's first orbital eccentricity, e' is the Earth's second orbital eccentricity

The 3D cartesian coordinates of each radio is found by sampling the ground elevation of the two points and adding on the mast heights, and then using `geoidc_to_ecef`. The accurate straight line distance between the two radios can be found by using

The straight line between each (x,y,z) position is divided into linear interval points at the desired scan resolution. These points are then converted back into (latitude, longitude, height) WGS84 coordinates using `ecef_to_geoidc`.

The surface elevation at each of these WGS84 points is sampled and the resulting coordinates + height are converted back into ECEF coordinates

The resulting 3D ECEF coordinates should mostly be in a flat plane and represent the elevation profile of the terrain under the line between the two radios, including the curvature of the Earth. These coordinates are transformed into flat 2D coordinates by rotating them through 3 axes using transformation matrices. Once they are rotated to a flat plane against the axes, the resulting Z coordinate will be approximately zero and is discarded to produce 2D coordinates.

A 2D straight line is plotted between the two radio coordinates and perpendicular to this line, points are calculated and plotted for the first Fresnel zone and given threshold percentages within the Fresnel zone. The radius r in meters of the first Fresnel zone is calculated using

$$r = \sqrt{\frac{c d (d - \lambda)}{2 f}}$$

where c is the speed of light in ms-1, d is the distance along the line in meters; l is the total distance between the two radios; f is the frequency in megahertz

Intersection with the surface profile polygon and the plotted Fresnel threshold points is tested using binary search + linear interpolation.

The basic RSL in decibels is calculated using

$$\begin{aligned}
 L &= 20 \log_{10} \left(\frac{P}{1000} \right) + 20 \log_{10} \left(\frac{d}{300} \right) \\
 &= P - 20 + 20 \log_{10} d
 \end{aligned}$$

where L is the free-space path loss in decibels, d is the distance in meters, f is the frequency in megahertz; p is the power of the transmitter, g1 and g2 are the antenna gains of each antenna, t is the transmission line loss, assumed to be 1 decibel. Further ITU-R attenuation models are applied for appropriate bands, but not described in this document

WISDM whitepaper attached in Appendix 6

9. APPROACH TO INTERFERENCE MANAGEMENT

9.1 PMP 450M OVERVIEW

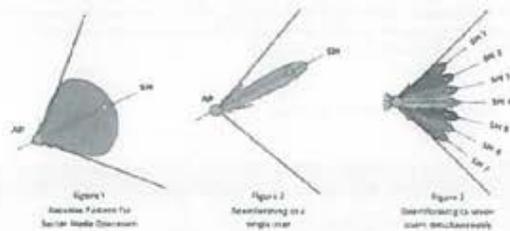
PMP 450m is an outdoor point-to-multipoint (PMP) AP incorporating OFDMA technology. In the 5 GHz band, it has a seven-element adaptive dual-polarity array smart antenna and massive MU-MIMO capabilities. The antenna array is composed of fourteen chains, connected to seven vertical and seven horizontal antennas, covering 90 degrees in the azimuth.

- Each PMP 450 SM operates in 2x2 MIMO mode. In the 5 GHz band, the PMP 450m AP is capable of communicating with up to 7 subscribers simultaneously, supporting a total of up to 14 streams, making PMP 450m a 14x14 massive MU-MIMO system.
- The PMP 450m platform offers great flexibility sustaining opportunities for future enhancements. It has quad core processors, powerful FPGA with 20 Gbps interface to

processors, 14 flexible RF transceivers, and 2x3 Gbps fiber external interface direct to the FPGA.

- Resources are allocated by the access point to different subscribers by electrically tuning the antenna elements to different phases. This technique is known as beamforming, as the antennas used to communicate to a particular subscriber are tuned such that their radio beam is targeted (or "formed") to overlap a specific subscriber.
- The goal of beamforming is to allow spatial multiplexing. This is the name given to making concurrent transmissions possible in the same wireless spectrum by using physically separated radio beams.
- By targeting a beam to a specific subscriber, the beam to each subscriber is much narrower than the beam from an AP in a conventional system, sectors are typically 90 or 120 degrees), multiple beams can then be used at once without them overlapping to the extent that would cause significant interference.

Beamforming can be applied in both the uplink and downlink directions and has significant benefit to overall network interference mitigation as well. This functionality does not require changes to the subscribers, only at the AP. PMP 450m subscribers already use directional (i.e. narrow) antennas to communicate to the AP.



9.2 ADVANTAGES OF PMP 450M POWERED BY CNMEDUSA

- The primary advantage of PMP 450m versus traditional 2x2-MIMO based APs, like the PMP 450 AP and the PMP 450i AP, is the support of MU-MIMO mode, which multiplies the sector throughput.
- Using the channel state information on each subscriber reports through the sounding mechanism, PMP 450m creates groups of up to seven subscribers. Subscribers are selected for one of these groups based on their azimuth spacing and amount of traffic, and their channel information is used to create up to seven spatially separated beams.

28

Each beam points to one SM in the group, and its nulls are aligned with the direction of the other subscribers in the group, limiting interference between subscribers.

- Groups are created every TDD cycle (frame) based on current traffic and the latest RF conditions. Subscribers within a group communicate with the PMP 450m AP simultaneously, then (in the next symbol or in the next frame) the PMP 450m creates a new group and performs simultaneous communication with those subscribers. In ideal conditions, PMP 450m is able to communicate with seven subscribers simultaneously.
- Communicating with multiple subscribers in the same channel at the same time provides a much higher sector capacity without requiring more wireless spectrum, resulting in a dramatic increase in spectral efficiency. For an operator, this means that a larger number of subscribers can be supported in the sector in the same spectrum, or that existing subscribers in the sector can experience higher average throughput.
- The Medusa technology has been optimized for simultaneously streaming data to and from many users such as video. With the same frequency reuse benefits as other PMP 450 series APs, spectral efficiency is the highest in any commercially available system. The spectral efficiency of the PMP 450m AP is up to 45 b/s/Hz in a sector and up to 90 b/s/Hz in a four-sector deployment with back-to-back frequency reuse.
- Given that in many deployments spectrum is scarce, being able to increase capacity without having to increase the channel bandwidth is a significant advantage for the network operator. That these gains are achieved by only changing the AP hardware is another significant benefit.

9.3 EXAMPLES OF MU-MIMO PATTERNS

MU-MIMO patterns are generated frame by frame according to the SMs the PMP 450m AP needs to communicate with.

Figure 3 shows some examples of MU-MIMO composite patterns. The composite pattern is the overlap of the individual beamforming patterns, each with a peak in the direction of one of the SMs in the group, and nulls in the direction of the other SMs. Having nulls in the direction of the other SMs in the group keeps the interference between concurrent transmissions at a minimum.

In the examples in Figure 4, we see the AP with the SMs (orange triangles) oriented towards it, with four shades of blue per beam in the coverage area, various modulation levels. From the darker shade of blue to the lighter, the modulations are 256-QAM, 64-QAM, 16-QAM and QPSK.

29



Figure 4. Examples of narrow beams

There are also narrow beams using PMP-QAM or PMP-QPSK as PMP-QAM AP even narrower.

9.4 BEAMFORMING ARRAY GAIN

If the MU-MIMO feature is not enabled, PMP 450m communicates to each individual SM in beamforming mode. Using the channel state information provided by the subscriber through the sounding mechanism, PMP 450m forms a narrow beam in the direction of the intended subscriber, therefore limiting interference to nearby sectors.

- **Reduced interference:** The narrow beams created in the downlink and uplink beamforming mode, as well as MU-MIMO mode, not only increase link budget, and therefore coverage and throughput, but they also reduce the system's interference.
- **In the downlink, when transmitting in beamforming mode,** interference is only created in the direction of the intended subscribers. Any other device operating on the same frequency in the same area will not suffer from interference due to this transmission unless it is located in the same direction. Compared to an AP that transmits in all directions in the sector, as in a conventional system, the interference created by PMP 450m is greatly reduced.
- **In the uplink direction, when receiving in beamforming mode,** PMP 450m is only receiving (or "listening") in a narrow beam directed toward the intended subscriber. Any transmissions outside the beam are not received and cannot interfere with the desired signal. Keeping the interference level low using these techniques means that on average the subscribers can achieve higher modulation levels, which increases the uplink sector capacity and overall system efficiency.

Figure 5 shows an example of increased uplink throughput and reduced uplink interference using beamforming mode.



Figure 5. Example of uplink throughput and interference rejection improvement

The figure to the left shows a typical sector deployment.

The AP receives transmissions from one SM at a time. The modulation each SM uses for transmission depends on the SM's distance to the AP. The blue shades show the areas where the SMs operate at progressively reduced modulation: 256-QAM, 64-QAM, 16-QAM and QPSK. The SMs in the light blue region operate at the lowest modulation (QPSK).

The figure to the right shows the same deployment, but with the AP operating in uplink beamforming mode.

The beam is now directed only in the direction of the intended subscriber.

As the array gain of the antenna increases the link budget, the areas covered by higher modulation operation are extended. The SM at the edge of the coverage area, that was originally operating at QPSK modulation can now operate at 16-QAM modulation, doubling its throughput. The overall sector capacity is also improved when one SM's link improves, as SMs are served faster, and resources can be allocated to other SMs.

In addition to the benefit of link budget improvement, and therefore increased throughput, the interference rejection capability of the AP also improves with uplink beamforming.

As the AP is typically installed in a high location, with visibility of a large area and possibly a large number of interfering devices, it is more susceptible to interference.

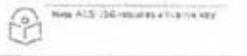
In the figure to the left, an interfering signal in the coverage area (red device) may corrupt the received signal coming from any of the SMs in the coverage area. This results in the SM having to operate at a lower modulation, therefore achieving a lower throughput.

In the figure to the right, only the signal coming from the direction of the transmitting SM is received at the AP. Any interfering signal outside the narrow beam is rejected, and therefore does not affect reception of the signal. In this case the modulation the SM operates at is not degraded, the SM's throughput is higher, and the overall sector capacity is also higher.

| | | |
|-------------------|-------|---|
| Minimum Return | 5.10% | 7.00% (5.10% - 2.00% (20% x 10%)) + 0.00% (0.00% x 20%) + 0.00% |
| Maximum Cash Flow | 1.00% | 1.00% (1.00% - 2.00% (20% x 10%)) + 0.00% (0.00% x 20%) + 0.00% |
| 5.4.0% | 5.40% | 5.40% (5.40% - 2.00% (20% x 10%)) + 0.00% (0.00% x 20%) + 0.00% |
| 5.6.0% | 5.60% | 5.60% (5.60% - 2.00% (20% x 10%)) + 0.00% (0.00% x 20%) + 0.00% |

| Performance | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-----|---------|
| 3. Structure and Service | 10/10/10 | | |
| 4. Risk | Low | | |
| 5. Cash Flow | Low | | |
| 6. Asset Return | 2.00% | | |
| Production Levels - Annual | | | |
| | Production Levels | PCS | MS (10) |
| | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| | 70 | 70 | 70 |
| | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| | 90 | 90 | 90 |
| | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| | 110 | 110 | 110 |
| | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| | 130 | 130 | 130 |
| | 140 | 140 | 140 |
| | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| | 160 | 160 | 160 |
| | 170 | 170 | 170 |
| | 180 | 180 | 180 |
| | 190 | 190 | 190 |
| | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| | 210 | 210 | 210 |
| | 220 | 220 | 220 |
| | 230 | 230 | 230 |
| | 240 | 240 | 240 |
| | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| | 260 | 260 | 260 |
| | 270 | 270 | 270 |
| | 280 | 280 | 280 |
| | 290 | 290 | 290 |
| | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| | 310 | 310 | 310 |
| | 320 | 320 | 320 |
| | 330 | 330 | 330 |
| | 340 | 340 | 340 |
| | 350 | 350 | 350 |
| | 360 | 360 | 360 |
| | 370 | 370 | 370 |
| | 380 | 380 | 380 |
| | 390 | 390 | 390 |
| | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| | 410 | 410 | 410 |
| | 420 | 420 | 420 |
| | 430 | 430 | 430 |
| | 440 | 440 | 440 |
| | 450 | 450 | 450 |
| | 460 | 460 | 460 |
| | 470 | 470 | 470 |
| | 480 | 480 | 480 |
| | 490 | 490 | 490 |
| | 500 | 500 | 500 |

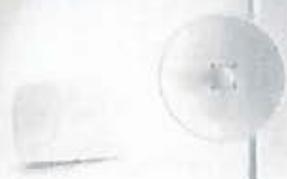
| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Application / Use Case | Integrated Sector Data |
| Setup / Configuration / LSI | Enhanced 4.0 / 2.0 / 1.0 or 300 V for our system Recommended version of single application Customized for our needs - 4.0 / 2.0 / 1.0 |
| Year / Time to Install | 1 - 10 years |
| Future | |
| Environment | Web / API |
| Temperature / Humidity | 40% to 100% / 40% to 100% |
| | 0 - 100% (non-condensing) |
| Weight | Weighted Average 10.0 kg / 22 lbs |
| Max Load / Floor | 1000 kg / 2200 lbs |
| Max / Floor | 1000 kg / 2200 lbs |
| Dimensions (height) | 100 x 100 x 100 (mm) / 39.4 x 39.4 x 39.4 (in) |
| Power Consumption | 10 W (max) 10 W (typ) / 10 W (max) 10 W (typ) |
| Input Voltage | 100 V, 115 V |
| Mounting | Free Mount, with included brackets |
| Serial ID | |
| Exception | 100 x 100 x 100 (mm) / 39.4 x 39.4 x 39.4 (in) |



11. APPENDIX 2 450B SPECIFICATION



450b Subscriber and Backhaul



Learn more about the 450b Subscriber and Backhaul at www.corning.com.

KEY FEATURES

- 450b Subscriber and Backhaul features the advanced 450b Subscriber and Backhaul design.
- Supports 450b Subscriber and Backhaul design.
- 450b Subscriber and Backhaul design.

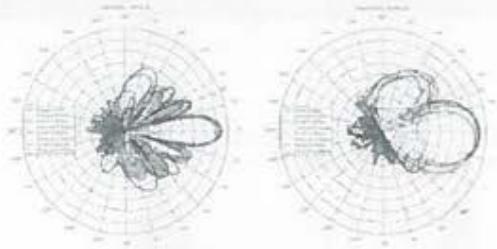
SPECIFICATIONS

| PROPERTY | 450b Subscriber and Backhaul | 450b Subscriber and Backhaul | 450b Subscriber and Backhaul |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Weight | 1.2 kg | 1.2 kg | 1.2 kg |
| Dimensions | 100 mm x 100 mm x 100 mm | 100 mm x 100 mm x 100 mm | 100 mm x 100 mm x 100 mm |
| Power | 100 W | 100 W | 100 W |
| Temperature | 0°C to 40°C | 0°C to 40°C | 0°C to 40°C |
| Humidity | 10% to 90% | 10% to 90% | 10% to 90% |
| Shock | 10 g | 10 g | 10 g |
| Vibration | 10 g | 10 g | 10 g |
| EMC | CE | CE | CE |
| RoHS | RoHS | RoHS | RoHS |
| Warranty | 3 years | 3 years | 3 years |

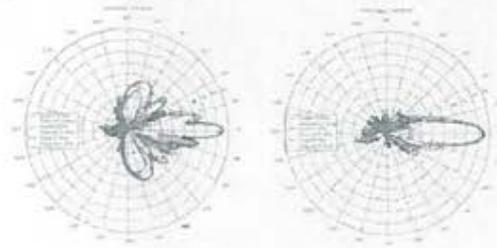
REVISIONS

| REV | DESCRIPTION | DATE |
|------|-----------------|----------|
| 1.0 | Initial release | 10/10/10 |
| 1.1 | Minor updates | 11/10/10 |
| 1.2 | Major updates | 12/10/10 |
| 1.3 | Minor updates | 01/11/11 |
| 1.4 | Minor updates | 02/11/11 |
| 1.5 | Minor updates | 03/11/11 |
| 1.6 | Minor updates | 04/11/11 |
| 1.7 | Minor updates | 05/11/11 |
| 1.8 | Minor updates | 06/11/11 |
| 1.9 | Minor updates | 07/11/11 |
| 2.0 | Major updates | 08/11/11 |
| 2.1 | Minor updates | 09/11/11 |
| 2.2 | Minor updates | 10/11/11 |
| 2.3 | Minor updates | 11/11/11 |
| 2.4 | Minor updates | 12/11/11 |
| 2.5 | Minor updates | 01/12/12 |
| 2.6 | Minor updates | 02/12/12 |
| 2.7 | Minor updates | 03/12/12 |
| 2.8 | Minor updates | 04/12/12 |
| 2.9 | Minor updates | 05/12/12 |
| 3.0 | Major updates | 06/12/12 |
| 3.1 | Minor updates | 07/12/12 |
| 3.2 | Minor updates | 08/12/12 |
| 3.3 | Minor updates | 09/12/12 |
| 3.4 | Minor updates | 10/12/12 |
| 3.5 | Minor updates | 11/12/12 |
| 3.6 | Minor updates | 12/12/12 |
| 3.7 | Minor updates | 01/13/13 |
| 3.8 | Minor updates | 02/13/13 |
| 3.9 | Minor updates | 03/13/13 |
| 4.0 | Major updates | 04/13/13 |
| 4.1 | Minor updates | 05/13/13 |
| 4.2 | Minor updates | 06/13/13 |
| 4.3 | Minor updates | 07/13/13 |
| 4.4 | Minor updates | 08/13/13 |
| 4.5 | Minor updates | 09/13/13 |
| 4.6 | Minor updates | 10/13/13 |
| 4.7 | Minor updates | 11/13/13 |
| 4.8 | Minor updates | 12/13/13 |
| 4.9 | Minor updates | 01/14/14 |
| 5.0 | Major updates | 02/14/14 |
| 5.1 | Minor updates | 03/14/14 |
| 5.2 | Minor updates | 04/14/14 |
| 5.3 | Minor updates | 05/14/14 |
| 5.4 | Minor updates | 06/14/14 |
| 5.5 | Minor updates | 07/14/14 |
| 5.6 | Minor updates | 08/14/14 |
| 5.7 | Minor updates | 09/14/14 |
| 5.8 | Minor updates | 10/14/14 |
| 5.9 | Minor updates | 11/14/14 |
| 6.0 | Major updates | 12/14/14 |
| 6.1 | Minor updates | 01/15/15 |
| 6.2 | Minor updates | 02/15/15 |
| 6.3 | Minor updates | 03/15/15 |
| 6.4 | Minor updates | 04/15/15 |
| 6.5 | Minor updates | 05/15/15 |
| 6.6 | Minor updates | 06/15/15 |
| 6.7 | Minor updates | 07/15/15 |
| 6.8 | Minor updates | 08/15/15 |
| 6.9 | Minor updates | 09/15/15 |
| 7.0 | Major updates | 10/15/15 |
| 7.1 | Minor updates | 11/15/15 |
| 7.2 | Minor updates | 12/15/15 |
| 7.3 | Minor updates | 01/16/16 |
| 7.4 | Minor updates | 02/16/16 |
| 7.5 | Minor updates | 03/16/16 |
| 7.6 | Minor updates | 04/16/16 |
| 7.7 | Minor updates | 05/16/16 |
| 7.8 | Minor updates | 06/16/16 |
| 7.9 | Minor updates | 07/16/16 |
| 8.0 | Major updates | 08/16/16 |
| 8.1 | Minor updates | 09/16/16 |
| 8.2 | Minor updates | 10/16/16 |
| 8.3 | Minor updates | 11/16/16 |
| 8.4 | Minor updates | 12/16/16 |
| 8.5 | Minor updates | 01/17/17 |
| 8.6 | Minor updates | 02/17/17 |
| 8.7 | Minor updates | 03/17/17 |
| 8.8 | Minor updates | 04/17/17 |
| 8.9 | Minor updates | 05/17/17 |
| 9.0 | Major updates | 06/17/17 |
| 9.1 | Minor updates | 07/17/17 |
| 9.2 | Minor updates | 08/17/17 |
| 9.3 | Minor updates | 09/17/17 |
| 9.4 | Minor updates | 10/17/17 |
| 9.5 | Minor updates | 11/17/17 |
| 9.6 | Minor updates | 12/17/17 |
| 9.7 | Minor updates | 01/18/18 |
| 9.8 | Minor updates | 02/18/18 |
| 9.9 | Minor updates | 03/18/18 |
| 10.0 | Major updates | 04/18/18 |

FECS 402-361-01-M7-01-000-001-000-000



FECS 402-361-01-M7-01-000-001-000-000



© 2014 Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.

12. APPENDIX 3 CCR1016 12G SPECIFICATION

Table 7A

CCR1016 12G

Table 7A.1. CCR1016 12G. This table lists the minimum and maximum values for the various parameters of the CCR1016 12G. The values are in units of dBm and dBm/Hz. The values are in units of dBm and dBm/Hz.

Table 7A.1. CCR1016 12G. This table lists the minimum and maximum values for the various parameters of the CCR1016 12G.

- Minimum Power Spectral Density (PSD)
- Maximum Power Spectral Density (PSD)
- Minimum Power Spectral Density (PSD)
- Maximum Power Spectral Density (PSD)
- Minimum Power Spectral Density (PSD)
- Maximum Power Spectral Density (PSD)
- Minimum Power Spectral Density (PSD)
- Maximum Power Spectral Density (PSD)



The values in this table are in units of dBm and dBm/Hz. The values are in units of dBm and dBm/Hz.

Specifications

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Product name | CERAGON IP20 |
| CPU | Intel Core i5-4210U, 4 cores, 2.6GHz per core |
| Storage RAM | 2 GB |
| Storage | 512 GB HDD, 128 GB SSD |
| OS/BIOS/Driver/patch | — |
| Maximum power output | 100 Wmax (power 400 ~ 200 W) |
| Maximum capacity | 90 L |
| Weight | 1.55 kg (3.4 lb) |
| Serial port | 4x2 |
| Dimensions | 115 x 400 x 47 mm |
| Operating temperature | 20°C ~ 40°C |
| Use only location | Indoor/Office/Corporate/Hotel/... |
| Maximum consumption | 42 W |

Included parts



Power cord, Power adapter, Carrying case

13. APPENDIX 4 CERAGON IP20C



Sheet
Revision 02



FibeAir® IP-20C

Compact All-Weather Multi-Core Node

FibeAir® IP-20C is a multi-core all-weather node combining multi-core radio technology and 165,434 MIMO for ultra-high capacity along with a full set of Carrier Ethernet advanced services. Compact IP node design allows deployment anywhere within remote upgradeable projects anywhere.

FibeAir® IP-20C is a multi-core all-weather node combining multi-core radio technology and 165,434 MIMO for ultra-high capacity along with a full set of Carrier Ethernet advanced services. Compact IP node design allows deployment anywhere within remote upgradeable projects anywhere.

Carrier Ethernet Multi-Core Node

- 100 Gbps Carrier Ethernet Multi-Core Node
- 100 Gbps Carrier Ethernet Multi-Core Node
- 100 Gbps Carrier Ethernet Multi-Core Node
- 100 Gbps Carrier Ethernet Multi-Core Node
- 100 Gbps Carrier Ethernet Multi-Core Node
- 100 Gbps Carrier Ethernet Multi-Core Node
- 100 Gbps Carrier Ethernet Multi-Core Node
- 100 Gbps Carrier Ethernet Multi-Core Node
- 100 Gbps Carrier Ethernet Multi-Core Node
- 100 Gbps Carrier Ethernet Multi-Core Node

CERAGON

Carrier Ethernet IP-20C Software-Defined Radio

FibeAir® IP-20C is the most critical radio available in the marketplace. Thanks to an extensive multi-core technology, it can be configured for optimized performance in any deployment scenario. Flexibility is the key.

Optimizing for Capacity

FibeAir® IP-20C's multi-core radio allows the user with a single core and a multi-core radio, an option for the network operator to maximize the use of the radio's full capacity.



Optimizing for Flexibility

FibeAir® IP-20C's multi-core radio allows the user with a single core and a multi-core radio, an option for the network operator to maximize the use of the radio's full capacity.



Optimizing for Efficiency

FibeAir® IP-20C's multi-core radio allows the user with a single core and a multi-core radio, an option for the network operator to maximize the use of the radio's full capacity.



Optimizing for Reliability

FibeAir® IP-20C's multi-core radio allows the user with a single core and a multi-core radio, an option for the network operator to maximize the use of the radio's full capacity.



| | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 |
| 3000 | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 |
| 4000 | 4000 | 4000 | 4000 | 4000 | 4000 |
| 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 |
| 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 |
| 7000 | 7000 | 7000 | 7000 | 7000 | 7000 |
| 8000 | 8000 | 8000 | 8000 | 8000 | 8000 |
| 9000 | 9000 | 9000 | 9000 | 9000 | 9000 |
| 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 |

Note: For 1% Chebyshev Header for Subcarriers, 2% Chebyshev Header for 1% 1% subcarrier spacing. For 1% Chebyshev Header for 1% subcarrier spacing and 2% Chebyshev Header for 1% subcarrier spacing. For 1% Chebyshev Header for 1% subcarrier spacing and 2% Chebyshev Header for 1% subcarrier spacing.

| | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 |
| 3000 | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 |
| 4000 | 4000 | 4000 | 4000 | 4000 | 4000 |
| 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 |
| 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 |
| 7000 | 7000 | 7000 | 7000 | 7000 | 7000 |
| 8000 | 8000 | 8000 | 8000 | 8000 | 8000 |
| 9000 | 9000 | 9000 | 9000 | 9000 | 9000 |
| 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 |

| | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 |
| 3000 | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 |
| 4000 | 4000 | 4000 | 4000 | 4000 | 4000 |
| 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 |
| 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 |
| 7000 | 7000 | 7000 | 7000 | 7000 | 7000 |
| 8000 | 8000 | 8000 | 8000 | 8000 | 8000 |
| 9000 | 9000 | 9000 | 9000 | 9000 | 9000 |
| 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 |

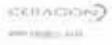
Note: For 1% Chebyshev Header for Subcarriers, 2% Chebyshev Header for 1% 1% subcarrier spacing. For 1% Chebyshev Header for 1% subcarrier spacing and 2% Chebyshev Header for 1% subcarrier spacing. For 1% Chebyshev Header for 1% subcarrier spacing and 2% Chebyshev Header for 1% subcarrier spacing.

| | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 |
| 3000 | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 |
| 4000 | 4000 | 4000 | 4000 | 4000 | 4000 |
| 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 |
| 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 |
| 7000 | 7000 | 7000 | 7000 | 7000 | 7000 |
| 8000 | 8000 | 8000 | 8000 | 8000 | 8000 |
| 9000 | 9000 | 9000 | 9000 | 9000 | 9000 |
| 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| 320 | 99.0 | 97.0 | 95.0 | 92.0 | 90.0 | 87.0 | 85.0 | 82.0 | 80.0 | 78.0 | 75.0 | 72.0 | 70.0 | 68.0 | 65.0 | 62.0 | 60.0 | 58.0 | 55.0 | 52.0 | 50.0 | 48.0 | 45.0 | 42.0 | 40.0 | 38.0 | 35.0 | 32.0 | 30.0 | 28.0 | 25.0 | 22.0 | 20.0 | 18.0 | 15.0 | 12.0 | 10.0 | 8.0 | 5.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | -2.0 | -5.0 | -8.0 | -10.0 | -12.0 | -15.0 | -18.0 | -20.0 | -22.0 | -25.0 | -28.0 | -30.0 | -32.0 | -35.0 | -38.0 | -40.0 | -42.0 | -45.0 | -48.0 | -50.0 | -52.0 | -55.0 | -58.0 | -60.0 | -62.0 | -65.0 | -68.0 | -70.0 | -72.0 | -75.0 | -78.0 | -80.0 | -82.0 | -85.0 | -88.0 | -90.0 | -92.0 | -95.0 | -98.0 | -100.0 |
| 325 | 99.2 | 97.2 | 95.2 | 92.2 | 90.2 | 87.2 | 85.2 | 82.2 | 80.2 | 78.2 | 75.2 | 72.2 | 70.2 | 68.2 | 65.2 | 62.2 | 60.2 | 58.2 | 55.2 | 52.2 | 50.2 | 48.2 | 45.2 | 42.2 | 40.2 | 38.2 | 35.2 | 32.2 | 30.2 | 28.2 | 25.2 | 22.2 | 20.2 | 18.2 | 15.2 | 12.2 | 10.2 | 8.2 | 5.2 | 2.2 | 0.2 | -2.2 | -5.2 | -8.2 | -10.2 | -12.2 | -15.2 | -18.2 | -20.2 | -22.2 | -25.2 | -28.2 | -30.2 | -32.2 | -35.2 | -38.2 | -40.2 | -42.2 | -45.2 | -48.2 | -50.2 | -52.2 | -55.2 | -58.2 | -60.2 | -62.2 | -65.2 | -68.2 | -70.2 | -72.2 | -75.2 | -78.2 | -80.2 | -82.2 | -85.2 | -88.2 | -90.2 | -92.2 | -95.2 | -98.2 | -100.2 |
| 330 | 99.4 | 97.4 | 95.4 | 92.4 | 90.4 | 87.4 | 85.4 | 82.4 | 80.4 | 78.4 | 75.4 | 72.4 | 70.4 | 68.4 | 65.4 | 62.4 | 60.4 | 58.4 | 55.4 | 52.4 | 50.4 | 48.4 | 45.4 | 42.4 | 40.4 | 38.4 | 35.4 | 32.4 | 30.4 | 28.4 | 25.4 | 22.4 | 20.4 | 18.4 | 15.4 | 12.4 | 10.4 | 8.4 | 5.4 | 2.4 | 0.4 | -2.4 | -5.4 | -8.4 | -10.4 | -12.4 | -15.4 | -18.4 | -20.4 | -22.4 | -25.4 | -28.4 | -30.4 | -32.4 | -35.4 | -38.4 | -40.4 | -42.4 | -45.4 | -48.4 | -50.4 | -52.4 | -55.4 | -58.4 | -60.4 | -62.4 | -65.4 | -68.4 | -70.4 | -72.4 | -75.4 | -78.4 | -80.4 | -82.4 | -85.4 | -88.4 | -90.4 | -92.4 | -95.4 | -98.4 | -100.4 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| 335 | 99.6 | 97.6 | 95.6 | 92.6 | 90.6 | 87.6 | 85.6 | 82.6 | 80.6 | 78.6 | 75.6 | 72.6 | 70.6 | 68.6 | 65.6 | 62.6 | 60.6 | 58.6 | 55.6 | 52.6 | 50.6 | 48.6 | 45.6 | 42.6 | 40.6 | 38.6 | 35.6 | 32.6 | 30.6 | 28.6 | 25.6 | 22.6 | 20.6 | 18.6 | 15.6 | 12.6 | 10.6 | 8.6 | 5.6 | 2.6 | 0.6 | -2.6 | -5.6 | -8.6 | -10.6 | -12.6 | -15.6 | -18.6 | -20.6 | -22.6 | -25.6 | -28.6 | -30.6 | -32.6 | -35.6 | -38.6 | -40.6 | -42.6 | -45.6 | -48.6 | -50.6 | -52.6 | -55.6 | -58.6 | -60.6 | -62.6 | -65.6 | -68.6 | -70.6 | -72.6 | -75.6 | -78.6 | -80.6 | -82.6 | -85.6 | -88.6 | -90.6 | -92.6 | -95.6 | -98.6 | -100.6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 340 | 99.8 | 97.8 | 95.8 | 92.8 | 90.8 | 87.8 | 85.8 | 82.8 | 80.8 | 78.8 | 75.8 | 72.8 | 70.8 | 68.8 | 65.8 | 62.8 | 60.8 | 58.8 | 55.8 | 52.8 | 50.8 | 48.8 | 45.8 | 42.8 | 40.8 | 38.8 | 35.8 | 32.8 | 30.8 | 28.8 | 25.8 | 22.8 | 20.8 | 18.8 | 15.8 | 12.8 | 10.8 | 8.8 | 5.8 | 2.8 | 0.8 | -2.8 | -5.8 | -8.8 | -10.8 | -12.8 | -15.8 | -18.8 | -20.8 | -22.8 | -25.8 | -28.8 | -30.8 | -32.8 | -35.8 | -38.8 | -40.8 | -42.8 | -45.8 | -48.8 | -50.8 | -52.8 | -55.8 | -58.8 | -60.8 | -62.8 | -65.8 | -68.8 | -70.8 | -72.8 | -75.8 | -78.8 | -80.8 | -82.8 | -85.8 | -88.8 | -90.8 | -92.8 | -95.8 | -98.8 | -100.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 345 | 100.0 | 98.0 | 96.0 | 93.0 | 91.0 | 88.0 | 86.0 | 83.0 | 81.0 | 79.0 | 76.0 | 73.0 | 71.0 | 69.0 | 66.0 | 63.0 | 61.0 | 59.0 | 56.0 | 53.0 | 51.0 | 49.0 | 46.0 | 43.0 | 41.0 | 39.0 | 36.0 | 33.0 | 31.0 | 29.0 | 27.0 | 25.0 | 23.0 | 21.0 | 19.0 | 17.0 | 15.0 | 13.0 | 11.0 | 9.0 | 7.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 | -1.0 | -3.0 | -5.0 | -7.0 | -9.0 | -11.0 | -13.0 | -15.0 | -17.0 | -19.0 | -21.0 | -23.0 | -25.0 | -27.0 | -29.0 | -31.0 | -33.0 | -35.0 | -37.0 | -39.0 | -41.0 | -43.0 | -45.0 | -47.0 | -49.0 | -51.0 | -53.0 | -55.0 | -57.0 | -59.0 | -61.0 | -63.0 | -65.0 | -67.0 | -69.0 | -71.0 | -73.0 | -75.0 | -77.0 | -79.0 | -81.0 | -83.0 | -85.0 | -87.0 | -89.0 | -91.0 | -93.0 | -95.0 | -97.0 | -99.0 | -101.0 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| 350 | 100.2 | 98.2 | 96.2 | 93.2 | 91.2 | 88.2 | 86.2 | 83.2 | 81.2 | 79.2 | 76.2 | 73.2 | 71.2 | 69.2 | 66.2 | 63.2 | 61.2 | 59.2 | 56.2 | 53.2 | 51.2 | 49.2 | 46.2 | 43.2 | 41.2 | 39.2 | 36.2 | 33.2 | 31.2 | 29.2 | 27.2 | 25.2 | 23.2 | 21.2 | 19.2 | 17.2 | 15.2 | 13.2 | 11.2 | 9.2 | 7.2 | 5.2 | 3.2 | 1.2 | -0.8 | -2.8 | -4.8 | -6.8 | -8.8 | -10.8 | -12.8 | -14.8 | -16.8 | -18.8 | -20.8 | -22.8 | -24.8 | -26.8 | -28.8 | -30.8 | -32.8 | -34.8 | -36.8 | -38.8 | -40.8 | -42.8 | -44.8 | -46.8 | -48.8 | -50.8 | -52.8 | -54.8 | -56.8 | -58.8 | -60.8 | -62.8 | -64.8 | -66.8 | -68.8 | -70.8 | -72.8 | -74.8 | -76.8 | -78.8 | -80.8 | -82.8 | -84.8 | -86.8 | -88.8 | -90.8 | -92.8 | -94.8 | -96.8 | -98.8 | -100.8 |
| 355 | 100.4 | 98.4 | 96.4 | 93.4 | 91.4 | 88.4 | 86.4 | 83.4 | 81.4 | 79.4 | 76.4 | 73.4 | 71.4 | 69.4 | 66.4 | 63.4 | 61.4 | 59.4 | 56.4 | 53.4 | 51.4 | 49.4 | 46.4 | 43.4 | 41.4 | 39.4 | 36.4 | 33.4 | 31.4 | 29.4 | 27.4 | 25.4 | 23.4 | 21.4 | 19.4 | 17.4 | 15.4 | 13.4 | 11.4 | 9.4 | 7.4 | 5.4 | 3.4 | 1.4 | -1.2 | -3.2 | -5.2 | -7.2 | -9.2 | -11.2 | -13.2 | -15.2 | -17.2 | -19.2 | -21.2 | -23.2 | -25.2 | -27.2 | -29.2 | -31.2 | -33.2 | -35.2 | -37.2 | -39.2 | -41.2 | -43.2 | -45.2 | -47.2 | -49.2 | -51.2 | -53.2 | -55.2 | -57.2 | -59.2 | -61.2 | -63.2 | -65.2 | -67.2 | -69.2 | -71.2 | -73.2 | -75.2 | -77.2 | -79.2 | -81.2 | -83.2 | -85.2 | -87.2 | -89.2 | -91.2 | -93.2 | -95.2 | -97.2 | -99.2 | -101.2 |
| 360 | 100.6 | 98.6 | 96.6 | 93.6 | 91.6 | 88.6 | 86.6 | 83.6 | 81.6 | 79.6 | 76.6 | 73.6 | 71.6 | 69.6 | 66.6 | 63.6 | 61.6 | 59.6 | 56.6 | 53.6 | 51.6 | 49.6 | 46.6 | 43.6 | 41.6 | 39.6 | 36.6 | 33.6 | 31.6 | 29.6 | 27.6 | 25.6 | 23.6 | 21.6 | 19.6 | 17.6 | 15.6 | 13.6 | 11.6 | 9.6 | 7.6 | 5.6 | 3.6 | 1.6 | -1.6 | -3.6 | -5.6 | -7.6 | -9.6 | -11.6 | -13.6 | -15.6 | -17.6 | -19.6 | -21.6 | -23.6 | -25.6 | -27.6 | -29.6 | -31.6 | -33.6 | -35.6 | -37.6 | -39.6 | -41.6 | -43.6 | -45.6 | -47.6 | -49.6 | -51.6 | -53.6 | -55.6 | -57.6 | -59.6 | -61.6 | -63.6 | -65.6 | -67.6 | -69.6 | -71.6 | -73.6 | -75.6 | -77.6 | -79.6 | -81.6 | -83.6 | -85.6 | -87.6 | -89.6 | -91.6 | -93.6 | -95.6 | -97.6 | -99.6 | -101.6 |



14. APPENDIX 5 RACOM PTP

RAY - Microwave link



RAY1

- 1 Dipole 19 GHz 20Watt
- 720 Watts 11 GHz, 30 GHz, 300 MHz
- 1:1 VSWR Maximum
- Asymmetrically steered
- ABS SW, Synchro PTP
- 14 GHz, 16 GHz to USB
- Beam width 30°
- Each unit tested 3000-10°C
- Full custom, every configuration
- Maintenance simple
- 1000 management
- Ray Suite (Hardware, SW)

RAY is a highly optimized antenna for point-to-point microwave links. Ideal for multi-beam relayed sites in the most demanding conditions.

The Full Custom Software Defined Radio with Linear CA, is designed for high performance links with maximum reliability, exceptional uptime, power and efficiency in all environments. All relevant units come with 24-hour live user friendly telephone technical support.

RAY is well proven within the major 5G NR 28GHz 5G networks in the world.

It is used for Integrated Service Providers as well as global mobile operators in 5G, 4G, LTE, and 3G networks.

RAYs are the backbone of Ray with possibility of equipment, software and 1 Dipole PTP in the 100-10000 MHz range.



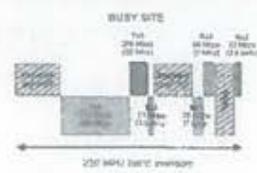
RAY2

- 300 Watts 16, 18, 21, 24 GHz
- 1:1 VSWR Maximum
- 1 to 120, 160W, 1x USB
- Beam width 20°
- Each unit tested 3000-10°C
- Full custom, every configuration
- Maximum uptime & reliability
- Maintenance simple
- 1000 management
- Ray Suite (Hardware, SW)

General overview

Table with 3 columns: Item, Value, Unit. Includes specifications like Max. Power, Max. Temp, Max. Humidity, etc.

Example 100W representative channels in 20 dBm (10W)



Key Form Factor

- 500 connections (network and non-network ports)
• Low installation
• Full range for power density
• Adaptive Allocations
• IEEE 802.3, 10GbE and PoE+ capabilities
• LTE-M, NB-IoT
• Redundant main interface

Reliability

- Each 100W channel in a dedicated channel slot in real power
• Standby power 50W with no adjustable components
• All the site card slots meet common form factor
• Supports single or dual carrier
• Primary data independent components
• Industrial rugged design (shockproof case)
• 20 to 60°C
• 3 year warranty

Security & Integrity

- Licensed bands available (4G/LTE)
• 5G NR, including primary and secondary spectrum
• Proprietary protocol in 4G/LTE
• Adaptive jam and jammer resistant
• Management - 100% web
• Unique key for each unit
• Role-based access control (RBAC)
• AES256 encryption (4G/LTE)

Low Latency & Data Rate

- 5 Gbps/10Gbps aggregate uplink and downlink
• Release 4G/LTE, 5G NR
• Supports throughput up to 100 Gbps
• Network capacity 8.5 - 11.3 Gbps (4G/LTE)
• 5G NR aggregated bandwidth up to 400 MHz (4G/LTE)
• Supports 4G/LTE, 5G NR
• 700 channels for 4G/LTE, 5G NR (LTE-M, NB-IoT)

Easy to install and maintain

- Full outdoor and wall-mounted design
• Smart mounting to prevent software
• Simple signal penetration through any obstacle
• Built-in spectrum analyzer for fine-tuning
• 5G NR support for 5G network deployment
• 17.5 dBm - 19.5 dBm for 4G/LTE, 5G NR
• 100% support for factory and customer service
• 4G/LTE and 5G NR are backwardly compatible

Configuration & Deployment

- Web interface at 10.10.10.1
• Pre-configuration management via USB using
• Simple configuration or via web interface with DHCP
• Self-healing logic and recovery
• Automatic recovery of user configuration
• Configuration manager of the network
• Temperature, Power output, IEEE 802.3, 10GbE, LTE-M, NB-IoT
• Output power (down and full power), or both at once

100W channel parameters

Detailed technical table for 100W channel parameters, including sections for Antenna, Modulation, Coding, and Power. Includes various technical specifications and standards.

Table of contents

| Section | Page |
|--|------|
| 1. Introduction | 1 |
| 2. WISDM v1.4 WISP Edition | 2 |
| 3. WISDM v1.4 WISP Edition Architecture | 3 |
| 4. WISDM v1.4 WISP Edition Components | 4 |
| 5. WISDM v1.4 WISP Edition Use Cases | 5 |
| 6. WISDM v1.4 WISP Edition Implementation | 6 |
| 7. WISDM v1.4 WISP Edition Security | 7 |
| 8. WISDM v1.4 WISP Edition Performance | 8 |
| 9. WISDM v1.4 WISP Edition Scalability | 9 |
| 10. WISDM v1.4 WISP Edition Interoperability | 10 |
| 11. WISDM v1.4 WISP Edition Compliance | 11 |
| 12. WISDM v1.4 WISP Edition Future Work | 12 |
| 13. WISDM v1.4 WISP Edition Acknowledgements | 13 |
| 14. WISDM v1.4 WISP Edition References | 14 |
| 15. WISDM v1.4 WISP Edition Appendix | 15 |
| 16. WISDM v1.4 WISP Edition Glossary | 16 |
| 17. WISDM v1.4 WISP Edition Index | 17 |

15. APPENDIX 6 WISDM WHITEPAPER



WISDM v1.4 WISP Edition

Wireless Internet Service Design and Modelling
David Bates

CONFIDENTIAL - PRIVATE USE ONLY

Version: Coverage 1.0
History: 1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2.0, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 3.0, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4.0, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5.0, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6.0, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7.0, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 8.0, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 9.0, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.0, 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.4, 10.5, 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 11.0, 11.1, 11.2, 11.3, 11.4, 11.5, 11.6, 11.7, 11.8, 11.9, 12.0, 12.1, 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5, 12.6, 12.7, 12.8, 12.9, 13.0, 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, 13.4, 13.5, 13.6, 13.7, 13.8, 13.9, 14.0, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 14.4, 14.5, 14.6, 14.7, 14.8, 14.9, 15.0, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, 15.4, 15.5, 15.6, 15.7, 15.8, 15.9, 16.0, 16.1, 16.2, 16.3, 16.4, 16.5, 16.6, 16.7, 16.8, 16.9, 17.0, 17.1, 17.2, 17.3, 17.4, 17.5, 17.6, 17.7, 17.8, 17.9, 18.0, 18.1, 18.2, 18.3, 18.4, 18.5, 18.6, 18.7, 18.8, 18.9, 19.0, 19.1, 19.2, 19.3, 19.4, 19.5, 19.6, 19.7, 19.8, 19.9, 20.0, 20.1, 20.2, 20.3, 20.4, 20.5, 20.6, 20.7, 20.8, 20.9, 21.0, 21.1, 21.2, 21.3, 21.4, 21.5, 21.6, 21.7, 21.8, 21.9, 22.0, 22.1, 22.2, 22.3, 22.4, 22.5, 22.6, 22.7, 22.8, 22.9, 23.0, 23.1, 23.2, 23.3, 23.4, 23.5, 23.6, 23.7, 23.8, 23.9, 24.0, 24.1, 24.2, 24.3, 24.4, 24.5, 24.6, 24.7, 24.8, 24.9, 25.0, 25.1, 25.2, 25.3, 25.4, 25.5, 25.6, 25.7, 25.8, 25.9, 26.0, 26.1, 26.2, 26.3, 26.4, 26.5, 26.6, 26.7, 26.8, 26.9, 27.0, 27.1, 27.2, 27.3, 27.4, 27.5, 27.6, 27.7, 27.8, 27.9, 28.0, 28.1, 28.2, 28.3, 28.4, 28.5, 28.6, 28.7, 28.8, 28.9, 29.0, 29.1, 29.2, 29.3, 29.4, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 29.8, 29.9, 30.0, 30.1, 30.2, 30.3, 30.4, 30.5, 30.6, 30.7, 30.8, 30.9, 31.0, 31.1, 31.2, 31.3, 31.4, 31.5, 31.6, 31.7, 31.8, 31.9, 32.0, 32.1, 32.2, 32.3, 32.4, 32.5, 32.6, 32.7, 32.8, 32.9, 33.0, 33.1, 33.2, 33.3, 33.4, 33.5, 33.6, 33.7, 33.8, 33.9, 34.0, 34.1, 34.2, 34.3, 34.4, 34.5, 34.6, 34.7, 34.8, 34.9, 35.0, 35.1, 35.2, 35.3, 35.4, 35.5, 35.6, 35.7, 35.8, 35.9, 36.0, 36.1, 36.2, 36.3, 36.4, 36.5, 36.6, 36.7, 36.8, 36.9, 37.0, 37.1, 37.2, 37.3, 37.4, 37.5, 37.6, 37.7, 37.8, 37.9, 38.0, 38.1, 38.2, 38.3, 38.4, 38.5, 38.6, 38.7, 38.8, 38.9, 39.0, 39.1, 39.2, 39.3, 39.4, 39.5, 39.6, 39.7, 39.8, 39.9, 40.0, 40.1, 40.2, 40.3, 40.4, 40.5, 40.6, 40.7, 40.8, 40.9, 41.0, 41.1, 41.2, 41.3, 41.4, 41.5, 41.6, 41.7, 41.8, 41.9, 42.0, 42.1, 42.2, 42.3, 42.4, 42.5, 42.6, 42.7, 42.8, 42.9, 43.0, 43.1, 43.2, 43.3, 43.4, 43.5, 43.6, 43.7, 43.8, 43.9, 44.0, 44.1, 44.2, 44.3, 44.4, 44.5, 44.6, 44.7, 44.8, 44.9, 45.0, 45.1, 45.2, 45.3, 45.4, 45.5, 45.6, 45.7, 45.8, 45.9, 46.0, 46.1, 46.2, 46.3, 46.4, 46.5, 46.6, 46.7, 46.8, 46.9, 47.0, 47.1, 47.2, 47.3, 47.4, 47.5, 47.6, 47.7, 47.8, 47.9, 48.0, 48.1, 48.2, 48.3, 48.4, 48.5, 48.6, 48.7, 48.8, 48.9, 49.0, 49.1, 49.2, 49.3, 49.4, 49.5, 49.6, 49.7, 49.8, 49.9, 50.0, 50.1, 50.2, 50.3, 50.4, 50.5, 50.6, 50.7, 50.8, 50.9, 51.0, 51.1, 51.2, 51.3, 51.4, 51.5, 51.6, 51.7, 51.8, 51.9, 52.0, 52.1, 52.2, 52.3, 52.4, 52.5, 52.6, 52.7, 52.8, 52.9, 53.0, 53.1, 53.2, 53.3, 53.4, 53.5, 53.6, 53.7, 53.8, 53.9, 54.0, 54.1, 54.2, 54.3, 54.4, 54.5, 54.6, 54.7, 54.8, 54.9, 55.0, 55.1, 55.2, 55.3, 55.4, 55.5, 55.6, 55.7, 55.8, 55.9, 56.0, 56.1, 56.2, 56.3, 56.4, 56.5, 56.6, 56.7, 56.8, 56.9, 57.0, 57.1, 57.2, 57.3, 57.4, 57.5, 57.6, 57.7, 57.8, 57.9, 58.0, 58.1, 58.2, 58.3, 58.4, 58.5, 58.6, 58.7, 58.8, 58.9, 59.0, 59.1, 59.2, 59.3, 59.4, 59.5, 59.6, 59.7, 59.8, 59.9, 60.0, 60.1, 60.2, 60.3, 60.4, 60.5, 60.6, 60.7, 60.8, 60.9, 61.0, 61.1, 61.2, 61.3, 61.4, 61.5, 61.6, 61.7, 61.8, 61.9, 62.0, 62.1, 62.2, 62.3, 62.4, 62.5, 62.6, 62.7, 62.8, 62.9, 63.0, 63.1, 63.2, 63.3, 63.4, 63.5, 63.6, 63.7, 63.8, 63.9, 64.0, 64.1, 64.2, 64.3, 64.4, 64.5, 64.6, 64.7, 64.8, 64.9, 65.0, 65.1, 65.2, 65.3, 65.4, 65.5, 65.6, 65.7, 65.8, 65.9, 66.0, 66.1, 66.2, 66.3, 66.4, 66.5, 66.6, 66.7, 66.8, 66.9, 67.0, 67.1, 67.2, 67.3, 67.4, 67.5, 67.6, 67.7, 67.8, 67.9, 68.0, 68.1, 68.2, 68.3, 68.4, 68.5, 68.6, 68.7, 68.8, 68.9, 69.0, 69.1, 69.2, 69.3, 69.4, 69.5, 69.6, 69.7, 69.8, 69.9, 70.0, 70.1, 70.2, 70.3, 70.4, 70.5, 70.6, 70.7, 70.8, 70.9, 71.0, 71.1, 71.2, 71.3, 71.4, 71.5, 71.6, 71.7, 71.8, 71.9, 72.0, 72.1, 72.2, 72.3, 72.4, 72.5, 72.6, 72.7, 72.8, 72.9, 73.0, 73.1, 73.2, 73.3, 73.4, 73.5, 73.6, 73.7, 73.8, 73.9, 74.0, 74.1, 74.2, 74.3, 74.4, 74.5, 74.6, 74.7, 74.8, 74.9, 75.0, 75.1, 75.2, 75.3, 75.4, 75.5, 75.6, 75.7, 75.8, 75.9, 76.0, 76.1, 76.2, 76.3, 76.4, 76.5, 76.6, 76.7, 76.8, 76.9, 77.0, 77.1, 77.2, 77.3, 77.4, 77.5, 77.6, 77.7, 77.8, 77.9, 78.0, 78.1, 78.2, 78.3, 78.4, 78.5, 78.6, 78.7, 78.8, 78.9, 79.0, 79.1, 79.2, 79.3, 79.4, 79.5, 79.6, 79.7, 79.8, 79.9, 80.0, 80.1, 80.2, 80.3, 80.4, 80.5, 80.6, 80.7, 80.8, 80.9, 81.0, 81.1, 81.2, 81.3, 81.4, 81.5, 81.6, 81.7, 81.8, 81.9, 82.0, 82.1, 82.2, 82.3, 82.4, 82.5, 82.6, 82.7, 82.8, 82.9, 83.0, 83.1, 83.2, 83.3, 83.4, 83.5, 83.6, 83.7, 83.8, 83.9, 84.0, 84.1, 84.2, 84.3, 84.4, 84.5, 84.6, 84.7, 84.8, 84.9, 85.0, 85.1, 85.2, 85.3, 85.4, 85.5, 85.6, 85.7, 85.8, 85.9, 86.0, 86.1, 86.2, 86.3, 86.4, 86.5, 86.6, 86.7, 86.8, 86.9, 87.0, 87.1, 87.2, 87.3, 87.4, 87.5, 87.6, 87.7, 87.8, 87.9, 88.0, 88.1, 88.2, 88.3, 88.4, 88.5, 88.6, 88.7, 88.8, 88.9, 89.0, 89.1, 89.2, 89.3, 89.4, 89.5, 89.6, 89.7, 89.8, 89.9, 90.0, 90.1, 90.2, 90.3, 90.4, 90.5, 90.6, 90.7, 90.8, 90.9, 91.0, 91.1, 91.2, 91.3, 91.4, 91.5, 91.6, 91.7, 91.8, 91.9, 92.0, 92.1, 92.2, 92.3, 92.4, 92.5, 92.6, 92.7, 92.8, 92.9, 93.0, 93.1, 93.2, 93.3, 93.4, 93.5, 93.6, 93.7, 93.8, 93.9, 94.0, 94.1, 94.2, 94.3, 94.4, 94.5, 94.6, 94.7, 94.8, 94.9, 95.0, 95.1, 95.2, 95.3, 95.4, 95.5, 95.6, 95.7, 95.8, 95.9, 96.0, 96.1, 96.2, 96.3, 96.4, 96.5, 96.6, 96.7, 96.8, 96.9, 97.0, 97.1, 97.2, 97.3, 97.4, 97.5, 97.6, 97.7, 97.8, 97.9, 98.0, 98.1, 98.2, 98.3, 98.4, 98.5, 98.6, 98.7, 98.8, 98.9, 99.0, 99.1, 99.2, 99.3, 99.4, 99.5, 99.6, 99.7, 99.8, 99.9, 100.0

Executive Summary

Highlights

Efficient coverage: HSDM's collection of a family of ultra-high performance wireless planning systems empowers the Network Architect.

HSDM WSP delivers an advanced planning and design system built to handle the increased scalability, volume and performance that wireless networks are required to do. It enables the rapid creation of target networks without the need for weeks or months of manual work. It is well suited to most operators as well as to all the other environments that drive global networks that have designed the network, such as the service providers, to its operations and deployment.

HSDM 3G Planner has covered the design of a range of capabilities that are optimized for the planning and design of large performance wide area 3G networks. An HSDM 3G Planner is built to manage with high precision for frequencies up to 6 GHz, is extremely well suited to 4G/5G networks, and supports high capacity network design.

HSDM can also be used to define the coverage of an existing wireless network and perform location data to plan and optimize for a network to verify potential coverage and location.

Using HSDM, a construction coverage model can be used to define and visualize coverage of individual premises can be produced with an accuracy high enough to allow planning and construction is accelerated by use of the advanced planning tools, allowing rapid coverage model creation to be made with minimal cost impact.

Overview

HSDM's coverage of wireless networks and data rates is complete and detailed. In the steps to the system, a very high performance wireless, the HSDM 3G Planner engine. The HSDM engine can calculate the 3G coverage model for all major 3G wireless systems, and a wide variety of frequencies and data rates, including 4G and 5G.

Overall, HSDM WSP 3G Planner performs the following tasks:

1. **Site Finder** The system can find the best sites for a given network based on coverage coverage for a given number of target premises. Target premises can be a set of all premises from a geographic region, and can be defined using a database or a subset of premises or by a geographic region or site. Premises can be used to set more precise search areas, such as high and effective search range. For example, the Site Finder can be used to find sites which cover the 100 largest cities in the world with 3G coverage, or to find the best 100 sites to be added to a given capacity of target premises.

CONTACT: info@hds.com | www.hds.com | 1-800-451-1111

2. **Network Modeling** The Network Modeler analyzes a Site Finder's output and performs a set of operations between them to create coverage models. A Site Finder's output can be used to plan for the size of the site to be used. For example, sites up to 500 km² can be covered at 100 MHz, and 1 km² can be covered at 100 MHz. The Site Finder can be used to plan for the size of the site to be used. For example, sites up to 500 km² can be covered at 100 MHz, and 1 km² can be covered at 100 MHz.
3. **Wireless Network (WAN) Modeling** The WAN Modeler is designed to allow users to define the overall shape of a network and the distribution of sites, sites, towers and backhaul connections between sites. The WAN Modeler can be called from the Site Coverage and Modeling system.
4. **Site Coverage and Modeling System** This is an iterative, multi-step and data-driven planning process that calculates the best and most efficient site and tower placement. The user can adjust the system to change the coverage of target areas, as well as backhaul connections to other sites.
5. **Network Link Capacity Planning** Network links can be designed in terms of capacity and latency. These connections between sites can be used to plan and HSDM will provide traffic and network-related to assist in the system's design.

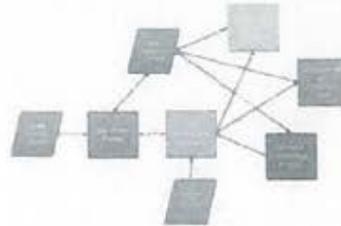


Figure 1: HSDM Network System Overview

CONTACT: info@hds.com | www.hds.com | 1-800-451-1111

LoS Engine

The **Line of Sight (LoS) Engine** is a spatial rule engine that performs a wide range of calculations to determine if a line of sight exists between two points in a 3D environment. It is a highly optimized algorithm, currently running on a custom-built server. Coverage and accuracy is 100%. The engine is currently used by the US Army to determine if a line of sight exists between two points in a 3D environment.

The **LoS Engine** has been used to determine if a line of sight exists between two points in a 3D environment. It is a highly optimized algorithm, currently running on a custom-built server. Coverage and accuracy is 100%. The engine is currently used by the US Army to determine if a line of sight exists between two points in a 3D environment.

Line of Sight Engine Technical Overview

Specific details of the **LoS Engine** are provided in the **Line of Sight Engine** document. The engine is currently used by the US Army to determine if a line of sight exists between two points in a 3D environment. It is a highly optimized algorithm, currently running on a custom-built server. Coverage and accuracy is 100%. The engine is currently used by the US Army to determine if a line of sight exists between two points in a 3D environment.

LoS A Location

Site A elevation height above ground in meters

Site A elevation height in feet

Site A elevation height in miles

Site A elevation height in kilometers

Site A elevation height in nautical miles

Site B elevation height above ground in meters

Site B elevation height in feet

Percentage of line of sight required for partial line of sight in %

Percentage of line of sight required for full line of sight in %

Accuracy Model used for calculations

The following are the input values for the following:

Line of Sight in meters

Point A (lat, lon) of Site A, Point B (lat, lon) of Site B

Point A (lat, lon) of Site A, Point B (lat, lon) of Site B

Point A (lat, lon) of Site A, Point B (lat, lon) of Site B

Point A (lat, lon) of Site A, Point B (lat, lon) of Site B

Point A (lat, lon) of Site A, Point B (lat, lon) of Site B

Point A (lat, lon) of Site A, Point B (lat, lon) of Site B

Point A (lat, lon) of Site A, Point B (lat, lon) of Site B

Point A (lat, lon) of Site A, Point B (lat, lon) of Site B

COMMENTS: ALL COMMENTS ARE IN METERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| Parameter Name | Value |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Point A (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point B (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point C (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point D (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point E (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point F (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point G (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point H (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point I (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point J (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point K (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point L (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point M (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point N (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point O (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point P (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point Q (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point R (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point S (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point T (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point U (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point V (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point W (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point X (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point Y (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |
| Point Z (lat, lon) | 45.21 100.0 |

Figure 1: Line of Sight Engine Input and Output



Figure 2: Line of Sight Engine Performance

Mathematical and Technical LoS Model

A **LoS Model** is a mathematical representation of the LoS engine. It is a highly optimized algorithm, currently running on a custom-built server. Coverage and accuracy is 100%. The engine is currently used by the US Army to determine if a line of sight exists between two points in a 3D environment.

The **LoS Model** is a mathematical representation of the LoS engine. It is a highly optimized algorithm, currently running on a custom-built server. Coverage and accuracy is 100%. The engine is currently used by the US Army to determine if a line of sight exists between two points in a 3D environment.

COMMENTS: ALL COMMENTS ARE IN METERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

2. Two wires each of mass m and length $2a$ are stretched between supports of distance $2a$ and tension T . The angle between the wires is 2θ .

Prove that the sag s is independent of T and 2θ is given by $\frac{2a}{3} \left(\frac{3a}{2a} - \frac{1}{2} \right)$.

$$s = \frac{2a}{3} \left(\frac{3a}{2a} - \frac{1}{2} \right)$$

where h is height of support, $2a$ is distance between supports, 2θ is angle between wires, m is mass of wire, T is tension in wire, s is sag.

Let u, v be the coordinates of a point P in the Cartesian plane. Then the coordinates of the point P are (u, v) .

$$\begin{aligned} x &= u \cos \theta + v \sin \theta \\ y &= u \sin \theta + v \cos \theta \\ z &= u \cos \theta + v \sin \theta \\ &= \frac{1}{2} (u \cos \theta + v \sin \theta) + \frac{1}{2} (u \sin \theta + v \cos \theta) \\ &= \frac{1}{2} (u \cos \theta + v \sin \theta + u \sin \theta + v \cos \theta) \\ &= \frac{1}{2} (u (\cos \theta + \sin \theta) + v (\sin \theta + \cos \theta)) \\ &= \frac{1}{2} (u + v) (\cos \theta + \sin \theta) \\ &= \frac{1}{2} (u + v) \sqrt{2} \sin \left(\theta + \frac{\pi}{4} \right) \end{aligned}$$

where u, v are the coordinates of the point P in the Cartesian plane, z is the height of the point P in the Cartesian plane, θ is the angle between the wires, $2a$ is the distance between supports, m is the mass of wire, T is the tension in wire, s is the sag.

Let u, v be the coordinates of a point P in the Cartesian plane. Then the coordinates of the point P are (u, v) .

The sag s is the vertical distance between the supports and the lowest point of the wire. The angle between the wires is 2θ .

The angle between the wires is 2θ . The angle between the wires is 2θ .

The angle between the wires is 2θ . The angle between the wires is 2θ .

The angle between the wires is 2θ . The angle between the wires is 2θ .

The angle between the wires is 2θ . The angle between the wires is 2θ .

$$s = \frac{2a}{3} \left(\frac{3a}{2a} - \frac{1}{2} \right)$$

where h is height of support, $2a$ is distance between supports, 2θ is angle between wires, m is mass of wire, T is tension in wire, s is sag.

The angle between the wires is 2θ . The angle between the wires is 2θ .

The angle between the wires is 2θ . The angle between the wires is 2θ .

$$s = \frac{2a}{3} \left(\frac{3a}{2a} - \frac{1}{2} \right)$$

where h is height of support, $2a$ is distance between supports, 2θ is angle between wires, m is mass of wire, T is tension in wire, s is sag.

Let u, v be the coordinates of a point P in the Cartesian plane. Then the coordinates of the point P are (u, v) .

Site Finder Process

Introduction

The Site Finder process is designed to locate optimal sites for solar projects to give maximum coverage of target properties for a PV. Multi-property sites are preferred for:

It is a multi-year process which is designed to identify optimal sites for solar projects to give the best possible coverage of target properties for a PV. Multi-property sites are preferred for:

- One preference to be given to give a strong focus on the best available sites
- Several multiple properties sites, such as off-peak power plants and off-peak manufacturing sites

Full year, uncorrelated and variable properties that could be covered so that a 20% solar capacity is possible.

Similarly, the Site Finder also provides a detailed map of the solar sites for each. The map can be used as a starting point for a PV or PV system, in order to give more insight into the areas that a solar panel is most suited to, which represents effective coverage. This helps to provide a full picture of the solar potential and to identify areas for further development.

Operational Attributes

The following operational attributes can be used to filter the Site Finder:

Feeding Station

- By location and size of PV plant site such as PV or PV

Target Property Size

- Could be a comprehensive address list, such as PV or PV, in a 1000m radius, or a 1000m radius, or a 1000m radius, or a 1000m radius.

Assessable Target Property

Assessable Target Property when the target size and the property height is within the target range of the property.

Maximum Height From PV

- Size the solar panel to the ground level that checks can be completed.
- This is used to ensure that the solar panel is not too high or too low for a given size of solar panel and should be able to see with the solar panel PV installation.

Minimum Number of Properties Covered per Site

- This is used to ensure that any individual site is not designed as a solar panel, given that each manufacturer's equipment will have a specific performance and a maximum number of solar panels.

COMMERCIAL ACCEPTANCE | COMMERCIAL PROJECT DEVELOPMENT | COMMERCIAL PROJECT DEVELOPMENT | COMMERCIAL PROJECT DEVELOPMENT | COMMERCIAL PROJECT DEVELOPMENT

Output Data

The output from the PV Site Finder is a set of output files including:

- Coverage of Properties: The System generates a list of properties that are covered by the solar panel.
- Assessable Target Property: Sites where the maximum height is within the target range of the property.
- Areas Where the Properties are Covered: The Target Properties List.

In addition, the Site Finder produces a series of PV for which it makes sense to add the details of Target Properties and the PV plant location from the solar panel size. The map can be used as a starting point for a PV or PV system, in order to give more insight into the areas that a solar panel is most suited to, which represents effective coverage. This helps to provide a full picture of the solar potential and to identify areas for further development.

The PV is used to identify the PV plant location from the solar panel size. The map can be used as a starting point for a PV or PV system, in order to give more insight into the areas that a solar panel is most suited to, which represents effective coverage. This helps to provide a full picture of the solar potential and to identify areas for further development.



Figure 4: Other Sites (map) showing the output of the Site Finder.

COMMERCIAL ACCEPTANCE | COMMERCIAL PROJECT DEVELOPMENT | COMMERCIAL PROJECT DEVELOPMENT | COMMERCIAL PROJECT DEVELOPMENT | COMMERCIAL PROJECT DEVELOPMENT



Figure 2. Initial model Target Site map showing key sites with more than 100 potential users



Figure 3. Current model Target Site map as an overlay to the site plan

Site Coverage and Modelling Tool

Introduction

The proposed Site Coverage and Modelling Tool is an interactive system designed to help planners to achieve a practical network, when modelling a proposed site, a portion or by need to consider planning constraints, access to power, bandwidth and service network. By allowing iterative changes to site boundaries, expansion can see the effect of changes before committing to a new location. In this way, planners can achieve the balance between site coverage and location.

In addition to allowing the location and extension of proposed tower sites, the system includes the ability to view site options across a defined network area.

The system is built around taking a map, or more detailed map based on aerial and use imagery, with a grid of tower locations, on local coverage and on bandwidth connections. It is a multi user application, allowing several planners to work simultaneously on the output is displayed then.

Planners can download and update proposed sites and the system records the original location of tower extension in the event that a site proves infeasible.

Input Data

The system requires a Target Property List (Inventory List) and a Site Database to be selected. These are available from map data files once the data has been generated. Other details have been recorded, the main modelling page is displayed.



Figure 7. United States and testing sites (black circles) showing site proximity to sites.

The example in Figure 7 shows a list of testing sites (left) and offices (right). The map area includes a legend for site status (active, closed, or test pending), range, and maximum account connectivity.

The Planner also shows a number of test sites and test sites across a number of states (e.g., CA, TX, NY, etc.) and a summary of the sites (e.g., total sites).

Copyright © 2014 Pearson Education, Inc. All rights reserved. Pearson Education, Inc. All rights reserved.



Figure 8. Screenshot of the Planner web interface and design being customer enabled.

Copyright © 2014 Pearson Education, Inc. All rights reserved. Pearson Education, Inc. All rights reserved.



Figure 8: Individual Cell Profiles, showing allowed electrical connections in a particular area. Select areas from the map or table, and the selected cells can be applied to a new location. With a new location selected, the planner can instantly compare the cell coverage capabilities in the Target Properties, or, as way an instant comparison to other tower sites. After selecting a new location, the site boundaries are set. Total Coverage for the entire network will be introduced as needed to help visualize the overall target coverage in the network.

Multiple tower profiles are displayed in different colors and located adjacent to each other as required by the system. This is to be used to help when planning for best use of the available and resources. For example, a network can be designed with a preference for light towered E-UTRAN cells, where different are required to be deployed, keeping other resources for a network. To help with this, the planner can select new sites to place sites at. These do not add to the coverage model but allow the user to see the location of the building or structure and allow of design network supports to add a reference to it. Note the number of options, just to be the network.

Site Status

Sites can be supported by HSPA as well as selected by the planner. Each site can be assigned a status to select whether it is purely a placeholder, or has been confirmed and signed as a part of the network. The following different sites can be used:

Placeholder (shown on the map for reference)
Signed (required to a Service Set, but further work required)

Copyright © 2014, All Rights Reserved. All rights reserved. All rights reserved. All rights reserved.

Cell Level (not in work has been introduced, such as a physical tower and building information system)

Selected Sites are highlighted in the Total Coverage capabilities and are displayed as greyed out on the map.

Copyright © 2014, All Rights Reserved. All rights reserved. All rights reserved. All rights reserved.

Backhaul Modeling Process

Introduction

Planning a core or backhaul network requires some basic information about the services, traffic routes, and network capabilities. When using network simulation, there is generally a need to balance spending with a cost cap or other factors that include a mix of bandwidth, latency, and other service factors.

NSM provides a set of tools for modeling that can be used to model a network with a set of nodes for access, core, and transport (aggregation). When using network simulation, there is generally a need to balance spending with a cost cap or other factors that include a mix of bandwidth, latency, and other service factors.

Configuration Parameters

The system can be given various parameters and settings for network modeling. These include the following:

- Adjusted Point-to-Point (P2P) Network Delay (Default is based on link length)
- Distance of Core Delay (Default is 1000 km)
- Distance of Core Delay (Default is 1000 km)
- Adjusted P2P Network Delay (Default is 1000 km)

Presentation

NSM provides the user to select a core and backhaul network configuration.



Figure 10. The NSM presentation showing a configuration.

In this example, the selected core has three neighbors with two of them. The core includes a link length of between 10 and 1000, as the simulation runs are captured in that. Such a network may not allow for the largest performance or it is possible to change to the network with a larger link length. Therefore, adjusted P2P delay can be increased to allow for network delay.



Figure 1: A mobile app interface

The screenshot shows a mobile app interface with a map and a sidebar menu. The sidebar menu includes options like 'Home', 'Profile', 'Settings', 'Logout', and 'Help'.

The map displays several location pins and a sidebar menu with options like 'Home', 'Profile', 'Settings', 'Logout', and 'Help'.

© 2023 Google LLC. All rights reserved. Google is a trademark of Google LLC. All other marks are the property of their respective owners.



Figure 2: A map showing a network of roads and location pins

© 2023 Google LLC. All rights reserved. Google is a trademark of Google LLC. All other marks are the property of their respective owners.

Confirming and Describing Links

Nodes can be confirmed or updated in order to join the entire network plan. After updating other elements associated with a link, the system can check on any of the links to confirm that as a part of the network. Nodes can be added to it, or help adjust the line and type of map pieces required, as well as network link capacity and other attributes. Capacity and latency are used by network calculations, optimum routes and packet network level or each node and -distribution.

If a link is no longer needed, it can be removed again, then press Done to confirm.



Figure 19 - Editing the network

Capacity and Latency can be added to each link as well as bandwidth priority. Links are used as a single element to control and control network and latency whenever the design of a link is a network network.

Copyright © 2019 Cisco and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Cisco Confidential

Wide Area Network Visualizer

Introduction

NSM allows a large picture for the whole network to be viewed, which is helpful when planning for future and solutions.

The Wide Area Network Visualizer is a tool that allows you to view the network from any device to any other device and that displays the results. When in full screen mode, the center can scroll and zoom in any area on the map.



Figure 20 - Wide Area Network Visualizer of Full Screen

Copyright © 2019 Cisco and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Cisco Confidential

Network and Build Phase Planning

Introduction

With the use of the ... and the ... you can create a network plan for a project. The network plan is a visual representation of the project's structure and the relationships between the different phases and sub-phases. It is used to plan the project's execution and to monitor its progress.

Network Locations (Site Groups)

This tool is used to create a network plan for a project. It is used to plan the project's execution and to monitor its progress. The network plan is a visual representation of the project's structure and the relationships between the different phases and sub-phases.



Figure 74. Example of Network Locations

If you want to create a single view, you can use the Network Plan tool. Each Site within the Network can be further divided as follows: by phase, by sub-phase, by activity, by task, by resource, by location, by cost, by name, which appears in the network's layout.

Phase number and sub-phase number can also be added, which is used in the Reporting feature to create and maintain the very best network planning by Site and by Phase to be used in the Network Plan tool. The Network Plan tool is used to create a network plan for a project. It is used to plan the project's execution and to monitor its progress. The network plan is a visual representation of the project's structure and the relationships between the different phases and sub-phases.

Network Plan tool is used to create a network plan for a project. It is used to plan the project's execution and to monitor its progress. The network plan is a visual representation of the project's structure and the relationships between the different phases and sub-phases.



Figure 75. Site Locations, Network Plan Overview and Phase Details

Network Plan tool is used to create a network plan for a project. It is used to plan the project's execution and to monitor its progress. The network plan is a visual representation of the project's structure and the relationships between the different phases and sub-phases.

Backhaul Network Capacity Planning

Introduction

NSM can provide insight into what capacity is needed for specific network backhaul in Backhaul. To help with the process, a set of tools helps compare each site with acceptable values for a given year for peak. The algorithm produces the Network Capacity for each site, taking into account the current value and a target network. This is a process of where there is a line for the peak to be added in a network. The only disadvantage to this tool is that it requires a high level of data for the network used in NSM (Data Structure Path File) to determine the direction of flow in Network Flow File (Network Capacity) and a set of data.

Once the network has been defined, a backhaul network can be used to determine what capacity is needed for the network. This is done in the case of a high level backhaul where there is a network that is not in use, but it is a set of data. This is important when defining capacity and a network and whether there are other backhaul flow scenarios to be performed in NSM.

Capacity Testing

Capacity testing can be done in the following ways:

1. Backhaul can be analyzed in terms of capacity, based on the size and shape of the network. The system can be analyzed in terms of capacity, based on the size and shape of the network.
2. Capacity can be analyzed in terms of capacity, based on the size and shape of the network.
3. Capacity can be analyzed in terms of capacity, based on the size and shape of the network.
4. A Capacity Analysis is performed across the whole network using a network, based on the size and shape of the network.
5. Capacity is determined in terms of capacity, based on the size and shape of the network.
6. Using the results of the Capacity Analysis, a network can be analyzed in terms of capacity, based on the size and shape of the network.
7. A Capacity Analysis can be performed in terms of capacity, based on the size and shape of the network.

Copyright © 2013 NSM. All rights reserved. NSM is a registered trademark of NSM.



Figure 1. Peak Capacity Window Screenshot

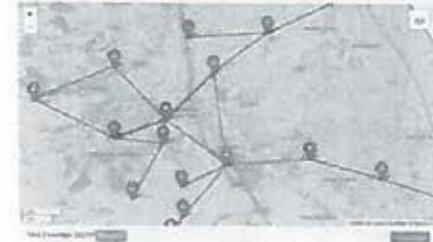


Figure 2. Network Lines Highlighted in the Network Capacity Tool

Copyright © 2013 NSM. All rights reserved. NSM is a registered trademark of NSM.

Output Reports

Sites + Existing Sites (SPHY 22-01-01-01)

Site List | Site Details | Site Summary

Site List Site Details

- ▶ All Sites (20)
- ▶ All Existing Sites (10)
- ▶ All Development Sites (10)
- ▶ All Sites with Planning (10)

Figure 25: Output Report Sites

A range of detailed reports can be produced and these will be available in any view. These reports are useful in that they can be used to identify any sites that are in a particular category or to identify any sites that are in a particular category. Example output is set out below.

SPHY 22-01-01-01-01 | SPHY 22-01-01-01-01 | SPHY 22-01-01-01-01 | SPHY 22-01-01-01-01

Site List: This shows a series of Site Details as well as the proposed Built Form and Use class

| Site ID | Site Name | Site Type | Site Class | Site Area | Site Status | Site Use Class |
|---------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 001 | 01/01/01 | 01/01/01 | 01/01/01 | 01/01/01 | 01/01/01 | 01/01/01 | 01/01/01 | 01/01/01 | 01/01/01 | 01/01/01 |
| 002 | 02/02/02 | 02/02/02 | 02/02/02 | 02/02/02 | 02/02/02 | 02/02/02 | 02/02/02 | 02/02/02 | 02/02/02 | 02/02/02 |
| 003 | 03/03/03 | 03/03/03 | 03/03/03 | 03/03/03 | 03/03/03 | 03/03/03 | 03/03/03 | 03/03/03 | 03/03/03 | 03/03/03 |
| 004 | 04/04/04 | 04/04/04 | 04/04/04 | 04/04/04 | 04/04/04 | 04/04/04 | 04/04/04 | 04/04/04 | 04/04/04 | 04/04/04 |
| 005 | 05/05/05 | 05/05/05 | 05/05/05 | 05/05/05 | 05/05/05 | 05/05/05 | 05/05/05 | 05/05/05 | 05/05/05 | 05/05/05 |
| 006 | 06/06/06 | 06/06/06 | 06/06/06 | 06/06/06 | 06/06/06 | 06/06/06 | 06/06/06 | 06/06/06 | 06/06/06 | 06/06/06 |
| 007 | 07/07/07 | 07/07/07 | 07/07/07 | 07/07/07 | 07/07/07 | 07/07/07 | 07/07/07 | 07/07/07 | 07/07/07 | 07/07/07 |
| 008 | 08/08/08 | 08/08/08 | 08/08/08 | 08/08/08 | 08/08/08 | 08/08/08 | 08/08/08 | 08/08/08 | 08/08/08 | 08/08/08 |
| 009 | 09/09/09 | 09/09/09 | 09/09/09 | 09/09/09 | 09/09/09 | 09/09/09 | 09/09/09 | 09/09/09 | 09/09/09 | 09/09/09 |
| 010 | 10/10/10 | 10/10/10 | 10/10/10 | 10/10/10 | 10/10/10 | 10/10/10 | 10/10/10 | 10/10/10 | 10/10/10 | 10/10/10 |
| 011 | 11/11/11 | 11/11/11 | 11/11/11 | 11/11/11 | 11/11/11 | 11/11/11 | 11/11/11 | 11/11/11 | 11/11/11 | 11/11/11 |
| 012 | 12/12/12 | 12/12/12 | 12/12/12 | 12/12/12 | 12/12/12 | 12/12/12 | 12/12/12 | 12/12/12 | 12/12/12 | 12/12/12 |
| 013 | 13/13/13 | 13/13/13 | 13/13/13 | 13/13/13 | 13/13/13 | 13/13/13 | 13/13/13 | 13/13/13 | 13/13/13 | 13/13/13 |
| 014 | 14/14/14 | 14/14/14 | 14/14/14 | 14/14/14 | 14/14/14 | 14/14/14 | 14/14/14 | 14/14/14 | 14/14/14 | 14/14/14 |
| 015 | 15/15/15 | 15/15/15 | 15/15/15 | 15/15/15 | 15/15/15 | 15/15/15 | 15/15/15 | 15/15/15 | 15/15/15 | 15/15/15 |
| 016 | 16/16/16 | 16/16/16 | 16/16/16 | 16/16/16 | 16/16/16 | 16/16/16 | 16/16/16 | 16/16/16 | 16/16/16 | 16/16/16 |
| 017 | 17/17/17 | 17/17/17 | 17/17/17 | 17/17/17 | 17/17/17 | 17/17/17 | 17/17/17 | 17/17/17 | 17/17/17 | 17/17/17 |
| 018 | 18/18/18 | 18/18/18 | 18/18/18 | 18/18/18 | 18/18/18 | 18/18/18 | 18/18/18 | 18/18/18 | 18/18/18 | 18/18/18 |
| 019 | 19/19/19 | 19/19/19 | 19/19/19 | 19/19/19 | 19/19/19 | 19/19/19 | 19/19/19 | 19/19/19 | 19/19/19 | 19/19/19 |
| 020 | 20/20/20 | 20/20/20 | 20/20/20 | 20/20/20 | 20/20/20 | 20/20/20 | 20/20/20 | 20/20/20 | 20/20/20 | 20/20/20 |

Figure 26: Site List, Standard View (Site)

SPHY 22-01-01-01-01 | SPHY 22-01-01-01-01 | SPHY 22-01-01-01-01 | SPHY 22-01-01-01-01

The set of the reports of about 100 data for each report may still require. An example of this is shown below when displayed in the GIS, with the Street Map background type.

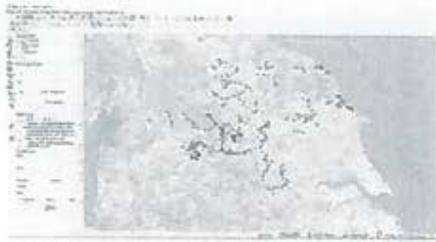


Figure 11. WGSN Sites and the nearest airport in central Italy 2002

Copyright 1985, and the material is a public CSO (not) it which can easily be analyzed in a geographical or temporal via a GIS system. The following material shows how, for example, and it may be passed by air.

Copyright 1985, and the material is a public CSO (not) it which can easily be analyzed in a geographical or temporal via a GIS system. The following material shows how, for example, and it may be passed by air.



Figure 12. WGSN Sites and the nearest airport in central Italy 2002

Copyright 1985, and the material is a public CSO (not) it which can easily be analyzed in a geographical or temporal via a GIS system. The following material shows how, for example, and it may be passed by air.

| ID | SKU | Part Name | Part Description | Part Number | Part Name | Part Description |
|----|------------|------------|------------------|-------------|------------|------------------|
| 1 | 1000000000 | 1000000000 | 1000000000 | 1000000000 | 1000000000 | 1000000000 |
| 2 | 1000000001 | 1000000001 | 1000000001 | 1000000001 | 1000000001 | 1000000001 |
| 3 | 1000000002 | 1000000002 | 1000000002 | 1000000002 | 1000000002 | 1000000002 |
| 4 | 1000000003 | 1000000003 | 1000000003 | 1000000003 | 1000000003 | 1000000003 |
| 5 | 1000000004 | 1000000004 | 1000000004 | 1000000004 | 1000000004 | 1000000004 |
| 6 | 1000000005 | 1000000005 | 1000000005 | 1000000005 | 1000000005 | 1000000005 |
| 7 | 1000000006 | 1000000006 | 1000000006 | 1000000006 | 1000000006 | 1000000006 |
| 8 | 1000000007 | 1000000007 | 1000000007 | 1000000007 | 1000000007 | 1000000007 |
| 9 | 1000000008 | 1000000008 | 1000000008 | 1000000008 | 1000000008 | 1000000008 |
| 10 | 1000000009 | 1000000009 | 1000000009 | 1000000009 | 1000000009 | 1000000009 |
| 11 | 1000000010 | 1000000010 | 1000000010 | 1000000010 | 1000000010 | 1000000010 |
| 12 | 1000000011 | 1000000011 | 1000000011 | 1000000011 | 1000000011 | 1000000011 |
| 13 | 1000000012 | 1000000012 | 1000000012 | 1000000012 | 1000000012 | 1000000012 |
| 14 | 1000000013 | 1000000013 | 1000000013 | 1000000013 | 1000000013 | 1000000013 |
| 15 | 1000000014 | 1000000014 | 1000000014 | 1000000014 | 1000000014 | 1000000014 |
| 16 | 1000000015 | 1000000015 | 1000000015 | 1000000015 | 1000000015 | 1000000015 |
| 17 | 1000000016 | 1000000016 | 1000000016 | 1000000016 | 1000000016 | 1000000016 |
| 18 | 1000000017 | 1000000017 | 1000000017 | 1000000017 | 1000000017 | 1000000017 |
| 19 | 1000000018 | 1000000018 | 1000000018 | 1000000018 | 1000000018 | 1000000018 |
| 20 | 1000000019 | 1000000019 | 1000000019 | 1000000019 | 1000000019 | 1000000019 |
| 21 | 1000000020 | 1000000020 | 1000000020 | 1000000020 | 1000000020 | 1000000020 |
| 22 | 1000000021 | 1000000021 | 1000000021 | 1000000021 | 1000000021 | 1000000021 |
| 23 | 1000000022 | 1000000022 | 1000000022 | 1000000022 | 1000000022 | 1000000022 |
| 24 | 1000000023 | 1000000023 | 1000000023 | 1000000023 | 1000000023 | 1000000023 |
| 25 | 1000000024 | 1000000024 | 1000000024 | 1000000024 | 1000000024 | 1000000024 |
| 26 | 1000000025 | 1000000025 | 1000000025 | 1000000025 | 1000000025 | 1000000025 |
| 27 | 1000000026 | 1000000026 | 1000000026 | 1000000026 | 1000000026 | 1000000026 |

Figure 29: 584 Coverage Board installed into Slot

The PMP Capacity Planner provides a priority list of network upgrade items. Without duplicate detection, this allows the total number of ports to be used within the maximum capacity of each slot. The size of each rack is calculated for each priority item to be installed. See the PMP and Slot and the Slot Capacity Calculator for any additional equipment needed for any priority. This is necessary to plan when determining space and energy for data hall systems.

16. APPENDIX 7 PMP450 CAPACITY PLANNER GUIDE R16.0.1



PMP 450/450L/450S/450M Series Introduction

The purpose of this document is to provide a quick description on how to use the PMP 450/450L/450S/450M Capacity Planner.

The Comcast Networks PMP (PMP) PMP450/450L/450S/450M Series is a wireless access system designed to create a radio local area network (RLAN) through microwave links to a point-to-point mode or point-to-point mode operating in multiple bands. The Capacity Planner can offer a quick way to determine the expected performance in terms of distance of a PMP 450 Series system operating in line of sight (LOS), non-line-of-sight (NLOS) or non-line-of-sight (NLOS) propagation condition according to the configuration of various system parameters like transmitted power and antenna separation.

The PMP (PMP) PMP450/450L/450S/450M Series supports a point-to-point or point-to-multipoint broadband connection transmitting a radio signal with OFDM modulation and MIMO transmission techniques.

OFDM (Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing) is a multi-carrier radio signal modulation based on the modulation of the broadband channel into orthogonal subcarriers, each of which is modulated based on a conventional modulation scheme. With the OFDM technique, a very high data rate can be achieved by using the system's spectrum efficiency.

The following are the subcarrier modulation schemes which can be used by the PMP 450 Series:

- QPSK
- 16-QAM
- 64-QAM
- 256-QAM

The OFDM channel bandwidth can be configured with one of these possible values: 5 MHz, 1 MHz, 1.5 MHz, 2.5 MHz, 3.5 MHz and 4.5 MHz. Not all bandwidths are available in all channel bands. Larger channel bandwidth configurations (3.5 MHz, 3.5 MHz, 3.5 MHz) or 4.5 MHz allow for greater connection capacity as they occupy a larger portion of the spectrum. However, channel bandwidths (1.5 MHz, 2.5 MHz or 3.5 MHz) increase reception sensitivity and allow for more operations to be operated in spectrum-congested RF environments.

The channel bandwidth is configured in the AP. The SW checks all possible channel bandwidths and uses the one matching the AP transmission.

MIMO (Multiple Input Multiple Output) data transmission offers the capability of increasing the capacity of a radio connection by transmitting and receiving parallel signals on separate paths. When the benefits of the MIMO techniques are combined with OFDM signaling and high carrier power, operation can achieve a highly robust radio connection in scenarios of non-line-of-sight (NLOS) propagation. The PMP 450 Series uses MIMO 2x2 with two radio receivers and two transmitters in both the AP module and the SW module, transmitting in both directions two radio signals in the same frequency. One signal is vertically polarized and the other signal is horizontally polarized. Two modes of operation are supported: MIMO-A and MIMO-B. With MIMO-A (the volume channel), the same information on both branches, and a combining gain is achieved at the receiver. With MIMO-B the system requires two distinct parallel data flows benefiting to transmission capacity.

MU-MIMO (Multi-User Multiple Input Multiple Output) data transmission offers the capability of communicating with multiple subscribers using the same frequency and the same time. The AP creates multiple data streams, each carrying information for one of the subscribers in the group. By creating the AP in the antenna pattern in the direction of the other subscribers, the AP can effectively isolate the

Information for each subscriber

For subscribers to be grouped, they need to coordinate a central location across the feed back to the AP the channel state information, and they need to have enough subcarriers from the other subscribers in the group.

Antenna options

Comcast Networks offers two antenna options to be used with the AP module to reach the full coverage of service area in multi-vector sites. The antennas provided by Comcast Networks are specifically designed to optimize the performance in terms of radio coverage of the system:

- 45° vector antenna for sites with up to 4 AP modules.
- 90° vector antenna for sites with up to 4 AP modules.

Both antennas have dual polarization (horizontal and vertical or slant, depending on the frequency band) to replicate the MIMO functionality and are supplied with two type female connectors to connect them to the AP module. Each antenna is supplied with a mechanical bracket and can be mounted on a pole with diameter ranging from 50mm to 75mm.

The PMP (PMP) 450 radio also offers an integrated option.

The PMP 450 SW module antenna system gain can be increased by using a passive device:

- CUP - Capricorn horn that adds 3-5 dB to the antenna gain (depending on the frequency band)
- Reflector - dish that adds 11-14 dB to the antenna gain (depending on the frequency band)

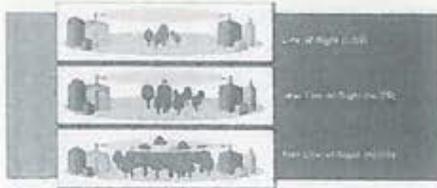
In both cases, the added gain is obtained by reflecting the angle of the main lobe which increases equivalent to more of the SW site. Another option for the SW in the S-Dish band is to use a PMP 450L, which is an SW radio integrated with a reflector with a 13 dB gain.

The PMP 450 SW integrated module offers a high antenna gain, and is not used with passive devices.

Types of connections

The PMP 450 Series can provide LOS (Line-Of-Sight), NLOS (Non-Line-Of-Sight) connectivity and NLOS (Non-Line-Of-Sight) connectivity. A definition of each of these propagation conditions are the following:

- LOS: the vertical line between the AP and the SW and the first Fresnel zone are clear.
- NLOS: the vertical line between the AP and the SW is clear, but a portion of the first Fresnel zone is blocked.
- NLOS: the vertical line between the AP and the SW and a portion or even most of the first Fresnel zone are blocked, but subsequent Fresnel zones are clear.



Link Budget Calculation

The link budget is the list of all the gains and losses that contribute to the propagation of the radio frequency signal that travels from the transmitter to the receiver.

The parameters that are taken into account for the calculation of the link budget are detailed below:

Transmitter output power: the maximum power level of the transmitter in the transmission channel (expressed in dBm) before it is attenuated. This level can be configured for the AP transmitter within the regulatory limits and is automatically adjusted in the SDG transmitter through ATPC (Automatic Transmitter Power Control) functionality in order to get the maximum value.

Cable loss: the loss expressed in dB associated with the coaxial cable used to connect the transmitter with the antenna. This loss depends on the length of the cable and its quality.

Transmitter antenna gain: assuming that the transmitter antenna is not oriented in the direction of the receiver antenna, the maximum gain given in dB declared by the manufacturer is used.

ETP (Effective Radiated Power): is the sum of the transmitter output power and transmitter antenna gain minus the cable loss expressed in dBm.

Receiver antenna gain: assuming that the receiver antenna main axis is oriented in the direction of the transmitter antenna, the maximum gain given in dB declared by the manufacturer is used.

Free margin: the amount of power gain in dB that represents the difference between the median signal level at the receiver input and the receiver sensitivity. When this link fails exceeding the free margin in range issues, free margin must be created by the user according to the link availability target that must be met.

Receiver sensitivity: the minimum median signal level needed at the input of the receiver to achieve a receiver output quality specific to a particular modulation scheme. Higher order modulation schemes require higher quality receiver input and higher received power signal levels.

System gain: the difference, expressed in dB, between the ETP and the lowest order modulation scheme sensitivity and cable loss. It automatically refers to the optimum of the system and declared system gain and represents the maximum ETP achievable with a particular system configuration.

FSR (Free Space Path Loss): represents the radio frequency propagation calculation used to the end which the attenuation between the transmitter antenna and the receiver antenna in free space given by the following formula:

$$FSR (dB) = 20 \log d + 20 \log f + 32.44$$

Where f is expressed in MHz and d is expressed in kilometers.

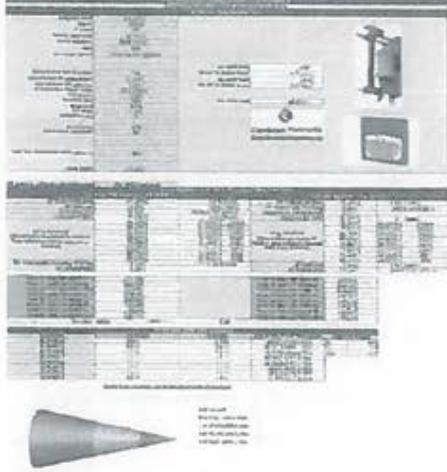
$$FSR (dB) = 36.6 + 20 \log d + 20 \log f$$

Where f is expressed in MHz and d is expressed in meters.

This link budget calculation can be considered a valid approximation for LOS propagation in flat fading conditions where the spreading bandwidth is less than the coherence bandwidth of the radio channel, that is when the fading margin of fading effects is independent of the signal bandwidth. In case the radio channel is experiencing frequency-selective fading effect the LOS-range results may not be valid.

LINK BUDGET

The last interface of the LINK BUDGET tab is divided in three main parts: System Configuration, Deployment and Link Budget and Coverage and Throughput.



SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

In the SYSTEM CONFIGURATION menu, the fields in green represent the parameters that can be set by the user according to the system configuration that is applied to the 4G-LTE/4G+/5G/5G+ systems. The fields in yellow are output values to be used as reference for final customers testing.



The reference values are the following:

AP EIRP limit: limit of the combined power emitted by the AP antenna system, as defined by the regulatory region selected.

Max AP Tx Power: upper limit of the combined power it can be applied to the AP antenna system, in order to be compliant to the EIRP limit.

SM EIRP limit: limit of the combined power emitted by the SM antenna system, as defined by the regulatory region selected.

Max SM Tx Power: upper limit of the combined power that can be applied to the SM antenna system, in order to be compliant to the EIRP limit. It is defined in comparison with the SM product selected.

Max range limit: Distance (in miles or km) between the AP and the furthest SM that can be supported with the selected configuration.

The input parameters are the following:

Frequency band: selection of the frequency band (50 MHz, 7.4 GHz, 3.5 GHz, 3.85 GHz, 4.9 GHz, 3.4 GHz or 2.6 GHz).

| Parameter | Value | Unit |
|--------------------|-------|------|
| Regulation | 1 | Hz |
| AP EIRP limit | 1 | W |
| Channel Separation | 1.8 | MHz |
| Carrier Separation | 1.8 | MHz |
| Mode | 1 | Hz |
| AP selected system | 1 | Hz |

Regulation selection of the regulatory set of rules to be applied according to the country of operation.

| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Frequency band | 8.8 (GHz) |
| Region | Others |
| Channel bandwidth | 20 (MHz) |
| Channel frequency | 5720 (MHz) |

AP mode: selection of Access Point Radio Options are 802, 802 or FDRS. Note that not all options are available in all bands.

| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Frequency band | 8.8 (GHz) |
| Region | Others |
| Channel bandwidth | 20 (MHz) |
| Channel frequency | 5720 (MHz) |

Channel bandwidth: selection of the width of the operating channel (20MHz, 7 MHz, 10MHz, 15 MHz, 20MHz, 30 MHz or 40 MHz). Not all bandwidths are available in all bands. The list of available channel bandwidths depends on the selected frequency band.

| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Frequency band | 8.8 (GHz) |
| Region | Others |
| Channel bandwidth | 20 (MHz) |
| Channel frequency | 5720 (MHz) |

Carrier frequency: selection of the carrier center frequency of the operating channel within the frequency allowed by the regulatory agency. When the frequency band is selected, the value is automatically updated with a frequency at the center of the band.

Mode: selection of radio-to-multiplex (PUP) or radio-to-point (PTR) mode

| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Frequency band | 8.8 (GHz) |
| Region | Others |
| Channel bandwidth | 20 (MHz) |
| Channel frequency | 5720 (MHz) |
| Mode | Radio |

Note that when PTR mode is selected, the two additional tabs, "Network Planning" and "Sector Throughput Calculator" are not visible anymore, as they are not applicable in PTR mode.

AP antenna system: selection of the antenna used for the AP sector. The list of folders depends on the selection made for "Mode" (PUP or PTR), "AP mode" (802, 802, or FDRS) and "Frequency band".

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| Frequency band | 8.8 (GHz) |
| Region | Others |
| Channel bandwidth | 20 (MHz) |
| Channel frequency | 5720 (MHz) |
| AP antenna system | Cambium 101 antenna |

| | |
|------------------------|------------|
| Frequency band | 8.8 (GHz) |
| Region | Others |
| Channel bandwidth | 20 (MHz) |
| Carrier frequency | 5720 (MHz) |
| Mode | PUP |
| 1st party Antenna gain | 10dBi |
| 2nd party Antenna gain | 10dBi |
| 3rd party Antenna gain | 10dBi |
| 4th party Antenna gain | 10dBi |

1st party Antenna gain: definition of the gain of the 1st party antenna, valid only in case the AP antenna system parameter is set to "1st party antenna".

2nd party Antenna gain: definition of the gain of the 2nd party antenna, valid only in case the AP antenna system parameter is set to "2nd party antenna".

| | |
|------------------------|------------|
| Frequency band | 8.8 (GHz) |
| Region | Others |
| Channel bandwidth | 20 (MHz) |
| Carrier frequency | 5720 (MHz) |
| Mode | PUP |
| 1st party Antenna gain | 10dBi |
| 2nd party Antenna gain | 10dBi |
| 3rd party Antenna gain | 10dBi |
| 4th party Antenna gain | 10dBi |

Commercial SMC in sector: Set to "Yes" if any SMC in the sector uses a commercial antenna. Otherwise select "No".

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Frequency band | 5.8 (5.8) |
| Region | Europe |
| AP model | 430 |
| Channel bandwidth | 20 (MHz) |
| Channel frequency | 5812.5 (MHz) |
| Power | 16.0 |
| AP antenna system | Carbium 90° omnidirectional |
| Connectivity (to antenna) | No |

Connectivity (to antenna) is checked only if the antenna is not omnidirectional, and only if there are connectivity cables in the list.

Connectivity (to antenna) is checked only if the antenna is not omnidirectional, and only if there are connectivity cables in the list.

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Frequency band | 5.8 (5.8) |
| Region | Europe |
| AP model | 430 |
| Channel bandwidth | 20 (MHz) |
| Channel frequency | 5812.5 (MHz) |
| Power | 16.0 |
| AP antenna system | Carbium 90° omnidirectional |
| Connectivity (to antenna) | No |
| Connectivity (to antenna) | No |
| Connectivity (to antenna) | No |

AP Transmitter Output Power: setting of the combined power transmitted by the AP module to its antenna system. The value MUST be lower than the specified Max AP Tx Power resulting from the ERP limit and AP antenna gain.

Note: if the AP ERP limit or the Max ERP limit are selected as "N", then the selected regulatory does not include any limit on the corresponding ERP.

| | |
|-----------------|------------|
| AP ERP (Watt) | 36 (dBm) |
| Max AP Tx Power | 19.8 (dBm) |

A configuration error message occurs if the value is set outside the allowed range or is invalid. For example, 0 is not an integer number.



In addition, the ERP of the AP module is shown in red if it is exceeding the limit defined by the regulatory setting.

Power Margin: setting of the margin in signal fading that the user wants to consider in order to obtain the best possible probability.

The following table summarizes the estimated fair margin for a certain free availability.

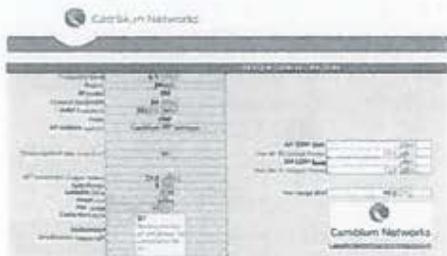
| Free availability | Free availability (%) | Free availability (%) | Free availability (%) | Free availability (%) |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 10% | 1.0 | 4.7 (dB) | 9.0 (dB) | 27.0 (dB) |
| 100% | 1.0 | 9.0 (dB) | 34.2 (dB) | 37.0 (dB) |

Download Delay: Percentage of frame time dedicated to download. AP to STA priority. Valid inputs are any value between 15% and 85% with a 1% granularity.

Range unit: Unit of distance (miles or kilometers) to be used in the calculations.

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Frequency band | 5.8 (5.8) |
| Region | Europe |
| AP model | 430 |
| Channel bandwidth | 20 (MHz) |
| Channel frequency | 5812.5 (MHz) |
| Power | 16.0 |
| AP antenna system | Carbium 90° omnidirectional |
| Connectivity (to antenna) | No |
| AP Transmitter Output Power | 36.0 (dBm) |
| Power margin | 8 (dB) |
| Download Delay | 15% |
| Max range | 1000 (m) |
| Range unit | meter |

Max range: distance in miles or km, depending on the selection in Range unit between the AP and the location of the frame. If the user wants to serve with the AP with a smaller cell size, a larger percentage of user time (corresponds with higher order modulation, and the sector capacity is higher on the other hand, with smaller cells network planning becomes very important, in order to find interference tolerance factors using the same formulas).
 In FTZ mode, this is the distance between the frame and the STA.
 If the value input in this field is larger than the maximum distance calculated using the other parameters selected in the green cells (shown in the Max range back field), the value appears in red.



Contention slots: Number of uplink symbols reserved for random access (preemptive entry and bandwidth requests). Valid inputs are integer numbers from 1 to 15. A larger number of contention slots reduces the probability of collision when two or more SUEs attempt to send a request, but it also reduces the number of symbols dedicated to data transmission, and therefore reduces the maximum throughput. The number of contention slots has to be selected according to the specific deployment parameters in each sector. If the number of contention slots is too small, then latency increases in high traffic periods. If the number of contention slots is too high, then the maximum capacity is unconsciously reduced. The two main contributing factors to the selection of the number of contention slots are the number of VC in a sector, and the type of traffic in the sector.

If the number of VC in a sector is large, it is recommended to increase the number of contention slots, in order to reduce the probability of two or more requests colliding. The suggested contention slot settings in a function of the number of active VC in the sector are shown in the following Table.

| Number of active VC | Suggested contention slots |
|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 1-10 | 4 |
| 11-20 | 5 |

Note that each SUE can use one or two VC. All SUEs have a Low Priority Channel that uses one VC, if the High Priority Channel is also enabled for the SUE, then the SUE uses a second VC. Therefore the number of active VC in a sector is greater than or equal to the number of SUEs registered to the AP in the sector. For example, a network including 20 SUEs with High Priority Channel disabled and 20 SUEs with High Priority Channel enabled has 40 active VC and has to be configured with 5 contention slots.

Besides the number of VC, the other main factor in contention slots selection is the type of traffic. If the sector experiences a lot of uplink traffic composed of small packets, for example in a sector that serves several VoIP streams, the average number of bandwidth requests transmitted by each SUE is high. Another scenario with constant uplink traffic is video surveillance, which also generate a large number of uplink bandwidth requests. In these cases the probability of two or more SUEs transmitting a request in the same symbol is high. When this happens, the latency of the system increases, and it is recommended to increase the number of contention slots from the number in the previous Table. If an AP is experiencing latency or SUE connecting issues, increasing the number of contention slots may increase system performance, depending on traffic mix over time.

Reconfiguration on Contention Slots number selection

- 1- Calculate the number of active VC in the sector (one VC per SUE for SUEs with Low Priority VC enabled only, two VC per SUE for SUEs with High Priority VC enabled).
- 2- Evaluate the traffic mix that is expected in the sector, more specifically the expected percentage of real-time traffic (e.g. VoIP, gaming, video conferencing, real-time surveillance).
- 3- If the expected amount of real-time traffic is small, select the number of contention slots according to the previous Table.
- 4- If the expected amount of real-time traffic is large, select a number of contention slots larger than the number in the previous Table.
- 5- Monitor latency in your system. If the percentage of real-time traffic (or any traffic if you work with the sector equipment receiving latency and SUE connecting issues) increases the number of contention slots from the current setting. This is the reason why the maximum number of contention slots is 15, even if the previous Table shows 5 contention slots for more than 150 VC. At the number of VC in use more than 150 and a significant portion of the traffic is real-time, the latency with which bandwidth requests messages are transmitted requires a higher number of contention slots, generally as high as 15. A sector with a high number of video surveillance cameras would also require a larger number of contention slots to reduce the probability of collision between requests.

Adjusted Frequency Support: The configuration parameter is available in the 5.5 and 5.8 GHz Bands, and in the 4.8 to 5.8 GHz Bands. If the SUE is selected as PMP SUEs in all power class, adjusted frequencies can be used in adjacent sectors, without guard bands and without losing the proposed setup.

In the 5 GHz bands, selecting "Yes" limits the SUE Tx power to 27 dBm (28 dBm lower than the 25 dBm max in the same or, support). In the 5 GHz bands with PMP SUEs SUEs, selecting "Yes" limits the SUE Tx power to 21 dBm (2 dBm lower than the 23 dBm maximum the sector can support). This feature allows operating with adjacent channels in adjacent sectors. If "No" is selected, the SUE Tx power is set at its maximum value, but adjacent channels need to have a guard band / used in adjacent sectors.

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Frequency band | 5.8 GHz |
| Region | Europe |
| AP model | 480 |
| Channel bandwidth | 20 MHz |
| Channel frequency | 5800 MHz |
| Mode | 802.11n |
| AP antenna pattern | Cambridge 80° omnidirectional |
| Coexistent SPS in system? | No |
| AP Transmitter Output Power | 23.8 dBm |
| Path Margin | 8 dB |
| Desired SNR | 17.8 dB |
| Range loss | 100m |
| Path loss | 8.7 dB |
| Carrier sense | 1 |
| Collision avoidance | No |
| Interference measurement | Yes |
| Interference measurement | Yes |

of SPS with antenna pattern (MIMO-4)

Environment: type of propagation environment. The options for this field are LOS, NLOS, LOS/NEOS (disturbed) or NLOS (obscure). The following table summarizes the access path loss used in the range calculation formula for each selection of the Environment parameter.

| Environment | Access Path Loss |
|----------------------|------------------|
| LOS | 1 dB |
| NLOS | 10 dB |
| LOS/NEOS (disturbed) | 10 dB |
| NLOS (obscure) | 20 dB |

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Frequency band | 5.8 GHz |
| Region | Europe |
| AP model | 480 |
| Channel bandwidth | 20 MHz |
| Channel frequency | 5800 MHz |
| Mode | 802.11n |
| AP antenna pattern | Cambridge 80° omnidirectional |
| Coexistent SPS in system? | No |
| AP Transmitter Output Power | 23.8 dBm |
| Path Margin | 8 dB |
| Desired SNR | 17.8 dB |
| Range loss | 100m |
| Path loss | 8.7 dB |
| Carrier sense | 1 |
| Collision avoidance | No |
| Interference measurement | Yes |
| Interference measurement | Yes |

Interference measured? Select "Yes" if the system experiences interference. Otherwise select "No".

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Frequency band | 5.8 GHz |
| Region | Europe |
| AP model | 480 |
| Channel bandwidth | 20 MHz |
| Channel frequency | 5800 MHz |
| Mode | 802.11n |
| AP antenna pattern | Cambridge 80° omnidirectional |
| Coexistent SPS in system? | No |
| AP Transmitter Output Power | 23.8 dBm |
| Path Margin | 8 dB |
| Desired SNR | 17.8 dB |
| Range loss | 100m |
| Path loss | 8.7 dB |
| Carrier sense | 1 |
| Collision avoidance | No |
| Interference measurement | Yes |
| Interference measured? | No |

802 antennas for measuring noise? Antenna type used in the SPS while performing interference measurement. The list of antenna types is on the frequency band selected (for example the SPS is available in the 5.8 GHz and 5.2 GHz bands) and the presence of Coexistent SPS in the system.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Carrier BSSID list in sector? | Yes |
| Coordinated SSB information | 21 (dB) |
| Coordinated SSB EIRP level | 3 (dB) |
| AP transmission budget (Watts) | 23.5 (W) |
| Modulation | QAM |
| Downlink Data | 7 (Mbps) |
| Range (m) | 1000 |
| Max range | 5 (m) |
| Contention state | 0 |
| Adjusted Frequency Support | Yes |
| Interference measured? | Yes |
| SSB antenna for measuring inter? | PHIP 450 dual gain |
| Dependent interference level | PHIP 450 integrated |
| SSB interference level | PHIP 450 integrated - REFLECTION |
| % of SSB with unique paths (PHIP) (%) | PHIP 450 |
| | PHIP 450 integrated |
| | PHIP 450 integrated |
| Power budget | 23.5 (W) |

Downlink interference level: Value in dBm of the downlink interference measured at the channel frequency used (in channel).

SSB interference level: Value in dBm of the SSB interference measured in the channel currently used (in channel).

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Frequency band | 5.8 (GHz) |
| Region | Oceania |
| AP model | 450 |
| Channel bandwidth | 20 (MHz) |
| Carrier frequency | 5833.5 (MHz) |
| MIMO | PHIP |
| AP antenna system | Cambridge 30° antenna |
| Coordinated SSB in sector? | No |
| AP Transmitter Output Power | 23.5 (Watts) |
| Fade Margin | 0 (dB) |
| Downlink Data | 7 (Mbps) |
| Range (m) | 1000 |
| Max range | 5 (m) |
| Contention state | 0 |
| Interference measured? | Yes |
| SSB antenna for measuring inter? | PHIP 450 Integrated |
| Dependent interference level | -94 (dBm) |
| SSB interference level | -94 (dBm) |

% of SSB with unique paths (MIMO): Percentage of SSB that are in a location experiencing a different RSI on the two Rx branches (for example, in MIMO conditions). For these SSBs the rate adaptation algorithm will select a MIMO modulation mode if the throughput of the MIMO mode is higher than the MIMO 0 throughput that can be sustained in the same channel condition. This field is valid only if Mode is selected as "MIMO".

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Frequency Band | 5.8 (GHz) |
| Region | Oceania |
| AP model | 450 |
| Channel bandwidth | 20 (MHz) |
| Carrier frequency | 5833.5 (MHz) |
| MIMO | PHIP |
| AP antenna system | Cambridge 30° antenna |
| Coordinated SSB in sector? | No |
| AP Transmitter Output Power | 23.5 (Watts) |
| Fade Margin | 0 (dB) |
| Downlink Data | 7 (Mbps) |
| Range (m) | 1000 |
| Max range | 5 (m) |
| Contention state | 0 |
| Interference measured? | Yes |
| % of SSB with unique paths (MIMO) (%) | 50% |

Bit/s To Output Power: Cambridge output power of the SSB. This field is valid only if Mode is selected as "PHIP". Note that in PHIP mode there is no control signaling input because the transmit power of the SSB is controlled by the AP through the power control algorithm.

PHIP MIMO mode: Transmission mode used in the PHIP test. Options are "MIMO-A" or "MIMO-B".

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Frequency band | 5.8 (50%) |
| Channel | Channel 149 |
| Channel bandwidth | 20 (100%) |
| Carrier frequency | 5812.5 (100%) |
| Mode | HT16 |
| 802.11n HT mode | HT16 (100%) |
| Set priority network type | 0 (0%) |
| Set priority network radio type | 1 (0%) |
| Coordinated time is selected | No |
| AP Transmitted Output Power | 22.0 (80%) |
| Power Margin | 0 (0%) |
| Channel Util. | 72% |
| Range Util. | 3 (0%) |
| Max range | 3 (0%) |
| Interference | Low |
| Interference measured? | No |
| 802.11n Output Power | 22 (80%) |
| 777 MHz mode | HT16 (100%) |
| Power level | HT16 |

Frame length: Length of the 700 frame. Can be any 2.3 ms and 1.4s.

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Frequency band | 5.8 (100%) |
| Channel | Channel 149 |
| Channel bandwidth | 20 (100%) |
| Carrier frequency | 5812.5 (100%) |
| Mode | HT16 |
| AP antenna position | Corbium 802.11n antenna |
| Coordinated time is selected | No |
| AP Transmitted Output Power | 22.0 (80%) |
| Power Margin | 0 (0%) |
| Channel Util. | 72% |
| Range Util. | 3 (0%) |
| Max range | 3 (0%) |
| Interference | Low |
| Interference measured? | No |
| % of BPs with correct packet (AP/ST) | 0% |
| Frame length | 3.5 (100%) |

All antenna types are displaying data

LINK BUDGET

In the **LINK BUDGET** part of the user interface results are shown for the selected SIM antenna configuration.

| Parameter | Value |
|-----------------------|--------|
| Power (dBm) | 23.74 |
| Path loss (dB) | 100.00 |
| Path loss margin (dB) | 10.00 |
| Path gain (dB) | 10.00 |
| Path gain margin (dB) | 10.00 |
| Path loss (dB) | 100.00 |
| Path gain (dB) | 10.00 |
| Path loss margin (dB) | 10.00 |
| Path gain margin (dB) | 10.00 |
| Path loss (dB) | 100.00 |
| Path gain (dB) | 10.00 |
| Path loss margin (dB) | 10.00 |
| Path gain margin (dB) | 10.00 |

The settings of all the parameters included in the link budget calculation are listed in two columns: one for the download direction (from AP to UE) and one for the upload direction (from UE to AP).

| Direction | Parameter | Value |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|
| Download | Power (dBm) | 23.74 |
| | Path loss (dB) | 100.00 |
| | Path loss margin (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path gain (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path gain margin (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path loss (dB) | 100.00 |
| | Path gain (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path loss margin (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path gain margin (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path loss (dB) | 100.00 |
| Upload | Power (dBm) | 23.74 |
| | Path loss (dB) | 100.00 |
| | Path loss margin (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path gain (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path gain margin (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path loss (dB) | 100.00 |
| | Path gain (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path loss margin (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path gain margin (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path loss (dB) | 100.00 |

Note that the calculations are performed with sensitivity values with one decimal point precision, but both the sensitivity values and the gain values are shown as integer numbers.

COVERAGE AND THROUGHPUT

In the **COVERAGE AND THROUGHPUT** section the results of the link budget calculation are shown again for the selected SIM antenna configuration.

| Direction | Parameter | Value |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|
| Download | Power (dBm) | 23.74 |
| | Path loss (dB) | 100.00 |
| | Path loss margin (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path gain (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path gain margin (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path loss (dB) | 100.00 |
| | Path gain (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path loss margin (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path gain margin (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path loss (dB) | 100.00 |
| Upload | Power (dBm) | 23.74 |
| | Path loss (dB) | 100.00 |
| | Path loss margin (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path gain (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path gain margin (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path loss (dB) | 100.00 |
| | Path gain (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path loss margin (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path gain margin (dB) | 10.00 |
| | Path loss (dB) | 100.00 |

IS Range and M Range operations for each modulation mode for the maximum distances at which the radio link can operate with the selected configuration and take in angle. Values of range in red indicate that the potential range is larger than the maximum range set in the Max range field in the **SYSTEM CONFIGURATION** section. Also, the range is limited to 400meters, because that is the configuration limit supported by the radio.

Max DL/UL Total Throughput: the Downlink/Upload/Total capacity of the sector resulting at the registered SINR and operating in that modulation.

DL/UL/Total Capacity: Downlink/Upload/Total capacity of the sector, taking into account the percentage of users using each modulation, under the assumption that the users are evenly distributed in the covered area and that they all generate the same amount of traffic. The capacity of the sector is calculated as a proportion of the peak capacity taking into account the AP antenna pattern and the fact that the users are evenly distributed in the covered area.

If the Mode is selected as "FIT", this is simply the DL/UL/Total throughput at the modulation that the link can support at the given distance.

The coverage area is limited by the Max range field set in the **SYSTEM CONFIGURATION** section.

Adjusting A shows an example of capacity calculation.

More than 1000 users: the DL/UL/Total Capacity values will be rounded in case of a warning if the Max range field in the **SYSTEM CONFIGURATION** section is larger than the coverage that can be achieved with the most robust modulation and coding rate (QPSK 1/2). In this case, the capacity calculation is carried out within the covered area only, assuming in the mean that the calculation does not cover all the area indicated by the Max range field.

In FIT mode, if the Max range field in the **SYSTEM CONFIGURATION** section, which is also used to define the distance between the link and the BS, is larger than the coverage that can be achieved with the most robust modulation and coding rate (QPSK 1/2), the DL/UL/Total Capacity values show an "Out of range" message.

If 400m is selected, the DL/UL/Total capacity values use MU-MIMO operation. With MU-MIMO operation enabled, the DL capacity increases by a factor that depends, among other factors, on the average group size.

The plot in the **COVERAGE AND THROUGHPUT** section shows the range of communication that can be achieved in the download with each MIMO-B modulation level, up to the maximum range set in the Max range field in the **SYSTEM CONFIGURATION** section. MIMO-B operation mode is also used because that mode is used not only when the BSU in the two branches is different, but also for introducing the range when the BSU in the two branches is comparable but too low (and a 3 dB combining gain is necessary to maintain the BSU).

If some modulation levels cover an area outside the Max range field, their modulation levels are not used. The legend in the plot indicates which modulation levels are not used, together with the max DL/UL/Total throughput for each used modulation level.

The plot is visible only if Mode is selected as "FIT".

MIMO-B Coverage and DL/UL Networks Breakdown

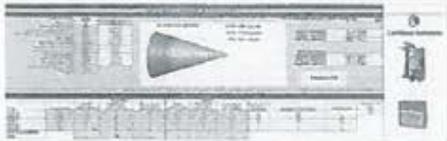


- 1000 users

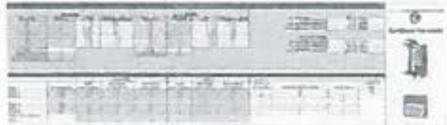
NETWORK PLANNING

The NETWORK PLANNING tab calculates the total number of UEs that can be supported in a sector, given a selected distribution of sites. This tab is visible only if enabled in the USER BUDGET tab or selected as "PMP".

This tab consists of two sections. The top section, "Network Configuration", refers to input the distribution of the S-MR antenna types in the sector.



The bottom section, "Input S-MR details" refers to input the distribution of the DL and UL modulation for each S-MR. This section is visible for an existing sector, where the modulation distribution is available.



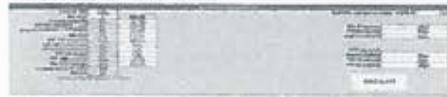
U: all antennas, the fields in which values are changed. They are either a summary of the selection and the results in the USER BUDGET tab, or they are calculated values. The fields in green are populated by the user. After changing the fields in green, click the CALCULATE button to run the calculations and update the results.

Download Data: percentage of traffic being allocated to the download (D) to S-MR. This field is applicable to the Download Data field in the SYSTEM CONFIGURATION section of the USER BUDGET tab.

Max range: distance between the AP and the location of the sector S-MR the user wants to serve with the AP. This field corresponds to the Max range field in the SYSTEM CONFIGURATION section of the USER BUDGET tab.

PMP #10 Integrated, PMP #80 Integrated + CLP, PMP #80 Integrated + REFLECTOR, PMP #50A, PMP #10 Integrated, PMP #80 Concentric, PMP #80 Concentric, PMP #50 Integrated, PMP #10A high gain, PMP #50A high gain: percentage of C/I1 using each of the possible S-MR antenna systems.

These fields contain derived the corresponding Mean's where fields that are calculated using the parameters selected in the USER BUDGET tab. If the sum of all percentages is not equal to 100%, the values are shown in red, an error message appears, and the figures and results are not shown.



% of sites for $g_{p,HC}$ results: percentage of the download time used on average to forward broadcast a of multicast traffic.

Max gain: This field is visible only if PMP #50m is selected as AP model in the USER BUDGET tab. The multiplexing gain for each path is a multiplicative factor applied to the DL throughput that takes into account the MIMO operation. This value is a function of the average group size. It also takes into account the percentage of subcarriers that are reserved in MIMO mode and the fact that the number of subcarriers is typically lower in grouped subcarriers compared to aggregated subcarriers.

% of S-MR with antenna path (MIMO-A): percentage of S-MR using MIMO-A modulation modes. This field corresponds to the % of S-MR with antenna path (MIMO-A) in the USER BUDGET tab.

Avg DL/UL Capacity: downlink/uplink capacity of the sector, taking into account the percentage of users using each modulation and each S-MR antenna system, and also the percentage of users using MIMO-A and MIMO-B modulations.

The assumed gain of S-MR with antenna path is higher gain are deployed further from the AP, while S-MR with antenna path with lower gain are deployed closer to the AP. Considering that concentric rings locate all the AP sectors each ring contains antennas used to serve the user experiencing percentage is zero, the antenna gain indicates the location of all S-MR using an integrated antenna. The outer three rings indicate the locations of all S-MR using a C/P antenna, a reflector dish and/or PMP#50A, or a concentrated S-MR, with order depending on the gain of the selected antenna. For example, if the concentrated system gain is higher than the CLP gain but lower than the reflector gain, the order of the rings (starting from the AP) is Integrated, CLP, concentrated, reflector dish and/or PMP #50A. Note that the reflector dish and the PMP #50A are grouped in the same ring as their antenna gain is the same.

The CLP and PMP#50A are only available in the 5 GHz band.

The Antennas of the S-MR antenna beam in the sector is shown by the plot.

Avg Cell Capacity: $1001 \text{ Capacity} + \text{capacity}$ sector capacity of the sector, taking into account the percentage of users using each modulation and each S-MR antenna system. This is the sum of the Avg DL Capacity and the Avg UL Capacity fields.

If PMP #50m is selected as AP model in the USER BUDGET tab, an additional section titled "With MIMO" becomes visible. This section shows the Average DL/UL Total Capacity when MIMO operation is enabled in PMP #50m. Note that the above DL/UL Total Capacity is not valid for a PMP #50A, but only when MIMO operation is enabled.

Monthly Service Plans

There are five types of plans: Plan A, Plan B, Plan C, Plan D and Plan E. The user enters the percentage corresponding to each type of plan. For each plan, the user inputs the download and upload requirements for three types of traffic: VoIP, Streaming and Streaming. VoIP traffic is typically concentrated on high priority VoD, and it is not MU-MIMO capable. Streaming and Streaming are typically concentrated on low priority VoD and are MU-MIMO capable. The prioritization is based on 802n AP operation only. For each traffic type, the user inputs the corresponding oversubscription ratio.

| Plan | Plan A | Plan B | Plan C | Plan D | Plan E |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| VoIP | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% |
| Streaming | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% |
| Streaming | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% |

Number of DL/UL users: number of users that can be affected considering only the DL/UL plan's requirements, for each plan level.

Total peak users: number between the number of DL and UL plans.

Number of SAs: Sum of user plans.

In the output section of the SA, the SA modulation distribution is input directly.

| Modulation | DL | UL |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| QPSK | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% |
| 16QAM | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% |
| 64QAM | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% |
| 256QAM | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% |

Mod DL modulation: number of SAs operating at each modulation level in the DL direction. For 802n operation, this is the MU-MIMO mode.

Mod UL modulation: number of SAs operating at each modulation level in the UL direction. For 802n operation, this is the MU-MIMO mode.

Avg DL/UL gross rate: average selected DL/UL gross rates in MU-MIMO mode. This factor is used only if PMP 450n is selected as AP model in the USER SUBJECT tab.

% of time for M/D/C traffic: percentage of the download time used on average to transmit broadcast and multicast traffic.

DL/UL Total Average Capacity: Calculated DL/UL Total Average Capacity using the SA modulation distribution input in this section. The top values do not include MU-MIMO operation, while the bottom

When consider the grouping plan for MU-MIMO, the output section is visible only if PMP 450n AP is selected as AP model in the USER SUBJECT tab.

Monthly service plans: This section calculates the number of SAs that can be supported by the AP, with similar calculation as done in the top part of this tab. The inputs are the type and percentage of plans, and the corresponding oversubscription ratio. The assumption is that the modulation distribution of the additional SAs in this sector is equivalent to the one of the existing sectors. If the calculated number of SAs is lower than the number of SAs present in the modulation section, the number appears as red, indicating that it is not possible to support all the SAs in the sector with the selected distribution of plans.

SECTOR THROUGHPUT CALCULATOR

The SECTOR THROUGHPUT CALCULATOR allows the user to input the exact distance of all the users from the AP.

This table is a table only if Mode in the LINK BUDGET tab is selected as "RIS".

In the SUBCHANNEL LOCATIONS section the user inputs the values in the green cells. The white cells show calculated values.

SM Distance: Distance between the AP and the SM under consideration. Any number of SMs can be input up to the defined maximum number of VEs available in the MIMO system (which is 25). The distance can be input either in miles or kilometers, depending on the selection of the Range unit parameter in the LINK BUDGET tab. A blank cell indicates the corresponding SM is not used.

SM antenna system: selection of the antenna type used for the SM under consideration. The available options depend on the selected band, and the Connection option in the LINK BUDGET tab. A blank cell indicates the corresponding antenna is not used in the "Yes".

Mode: Transmission mode of the SM under consideration. Options are "MIMO-A" or "MIMO-B".

DL Modulation: modulation mode that can be supported by the SM in the downlink direction at the distance input by the user and with the SM antenna system selected by the user.

UL Modulation: modulation mode that can be supported by the SM in the uplink direction at the distance input by the user and with the SM antenna system selected by the user.

DL Throughput: downlink throughput supported by the SM at the modulation mode selected in the DL Modulation field.

UL Throughput: uplink throughput supported by the SM at the modulation mode selected in the UL Modulation field.

Total Throughput: sum of DL Throughput and UL Throughput.

Min. and DL modulation: number and percentage of SMs that can transmit in the downlink direction in each of the modulation modes, based on the distance input for each SM and the SM antenna selection.

Min. and UL modulation: number and percentage of SMs that can transmit in the uplink direction in each of the modulation modes, based on the distance input for each SM and the SM antenna selection.

Avg. DL/UL group size: average expected DL/UL group size in MU-MIMO mode. The value is valid only if MIMO is selected as AP mode in the LINK BUDGET tab.

DL Average capacity: downlink capacity of the sector, taking into account the percentage of users using MIMO downlink modulation, under the assumption that the users are distributed in the covered area as indicated in the SUBCHANNEL LOCATION section and that they all generate the same amount of traffic. Calculations for determining this field are done in the same way described in Appendix A.

UL Average capacity: uplink capacity of the sector, taking into account the percentage of users using each uplink modulation, under the assumption that the users are distributed in the covered area as indicated in the SUBCHANNEL LOCATION section and that they all generate the same amount of traffic. Calculations for determining this field are done in the same way described in Appendix A.

Total Average capacity: sum of DL Average capacity and UL Average capacity.

DL/UL Total Throughput per modulation: downlink/uplink total throughput assigned to each modulation. This is the product of the DL/UL Total average capacity and the % of SMs per DL/UL modulation.

DL/UL Total Throughput per SM: downlink/uplink total throughput each SM in each modulation group will experience, assuming all SMs are active at the same time. Note that for all modulation modes that are in use in the sector these values are the same for all SMs. The reason is that it is assumed all SMs generate the same amount of traffic, and therefore they are allocated the same throughput, regardless of the modulation mode they can use for communication.

References

All the detailed information about Comcast Networks MAP for the HSD can be found in the official product documentation available for download from Comcast Networks public website:

http://www.comcastnetworks.com/resources/arc/arc.html#_ftoc2

http://www.comcastnetworks.com/resources/arc/arc.html#_ftoc2

Question/Comments

comcast@comcast.com

Appendix A
Example of aggregate capacity calculation

In the aggregate capacity calculation two assumptions are made:

- The SMs are geographically evenly distributed in the covered area
- All SMs generate the same amount of traffic

In this example, the sector only has RMP 430 SMs with an integrated antenna, and the input values entered in the SYSTEM CONFIGURATION SECTION are the following:

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| Frequency band | 4.8 (GHz) |
| Region | Europe |
| AP Model | 430 |
| Channel bandwidth | 20 (MHz) |
| Carrier frequency | 88 (1.8 GHz) |
| Modulation | QPSK |
| AP antenna pattern | Circular 30° antenna |
| Cellular mode (3G or 4G) | 3G |
| AP Transmitter Output Power | 22.0 (dBm) |
| Path margin | 7 (dB) |
| Cellular Data | 25% (kbps) |
| Range cell | 100m |
| Max range | 3 (km) |
| Cellular mode | 4 |
| Downstream | 1.00 (Mbps) |
| Information measured? | Yes |
| % of SMs with antenna pattern (RMP 430) | 10% |
| System bandwidth | 8.8 (MHz) |

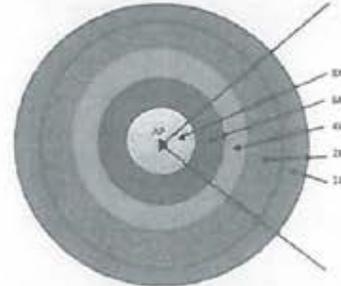
These are the steps for calculating the aggregate capacity:

- First, the SMs that are not in a location that requires MIMO-A transmission are considered. The modulation modes supported by these SMs are 25QAM MIMO-B (20), BPSK MIMO-B (20), BPSK MIMO-B (10), QPSK MIMO-B (20) and QPSK MIMO-A (10). The QPSK MIMO-A mode is also considered here because this mode is used not only in propagation conditions when the received signal strength is very different between the two branches, but also to extend the range. In this case the diversity gain increases the system gain and extends the range. The Potential Range for each modulation is defined by the Max range field in the SYSTEM CONFIGURATION section.

Example with Max range set at 3 miles and integrated antenna.

| Modulation mode | Potential range | Actual range |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| BK | 0.4 miles | 0.4 miles |
| BK | 1.0 miles | 1.0 miles |
| BK | 3.0 miles | 3.0 miles |
| BK | 6.0 miles | 5 miles |
| BK | 9.0 miles | 5 miles |

Calculate the area (in square miles) covered with each modulation. The modulation and coding level supported by each SM in LTE conditions depends on the distance between the AP and the SM. SMs closer to the AP can support higher modulation modes, while SMs farther from the AP can only support lower modulation modes. The figure shows the area covered by the AP and the two rings corresponding to one of its modulation modes supported by the MIMO-B system.



Assuming a 30° sector antenna at the AP and considering the geometry of SMs set to MIMO-A modulation (BPSK), the areas covered by the AP at each modulation level are shown in the next table.

| Modulation mode | Area (square miles) | Area (%) |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------|
| 8K | 0.15 | 0.89% |
| 8K | 1.34 | 8.12% |
| 4K | 3.48 | 25.13% |
| 2K | 12.23 | 56.11% |
| 1K | 0.00 | 0.00% |

The area calculation for modulation mode 1K is equal to 0, because the sector under consideration is limited to a range of 3 miles, so the identification is that there are no users (and therefore no area covered) beyond 3 miles.

The table above shows the percentage of the total area (within the 3-mile range covered) with each modulation. Since all SAs are assumed to be evenly distributed in the covered area, these percentages also represent the percentages of SAs communicating at each of the modulation modes.

Calculate the DL time and UL time allocated for each modulation mode. The time in the DL and UL, respectively, is divided among SAs (and therefore MCS levels) proportionally to the percentage of SAs communicating at each modulation mode. The following table shows the DL and UL times which are calculated as DL (UL) time for mode $X = \text{Area for mode } X / \text{DL (UL) throughput for mode } X$.

| MCS level | DL time (s) | UL time (s) |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| 8K | 0.000072 | 0.000175 |
| 8K | 0.001136 | 0.001688 |
| 4K | 0.005243 | 0.005504 |
| 2K | 0.021185 | 0.021042 |
| 1K | 0.000000 | 0.000000 |

Repeat the above calculations for the 10% of SAs using MIMO-A mode. These lead to the following table.

| MCS level | DL time (s) | UL time (s) |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| 8K | 0.000015 | 0.000039 |
| 8K | 0.000248 | 0.000371 |
| 4K | 0.001156 | 0.001990 |
| 2K | 0.005162 | 0.019343 |

Calculate the DL, UL, and total capacity. The DL (UL) peak capacity is the inverse of the sum of the DL (UL) times allocated for each modulation mode (multiplied by the sector capacity in that direction) and the sum of these (multiplied by 80%) to take into account the CP overhead factors and the fact that the users are evenly distributed in the covered area.

DL Capacity = $1/\text{sum of all DL (UL) times per modulation mode} \times \text{sector capacity}$. The total capacity is simply the sum of the DL and UL capacities.

DL Capacity = 25.8 Mbps
 UL Capacity = 7.3 Mbps
 Total Capacity = 33.1 Mbps

From: [REDACTED]
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Zero Response from Eir
Date: 25 September 2019 16:33:45

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organisation. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.

Sir or Madam,

I recently signed up with Eir, on the promise that my premises would be connected to the fibre network.

Since then, it has been crickets.

I am a short distance from the road along which the fibre cable is laid, so I know that I need to lay and pay for the connection from my house to the road. But I need to coordinate this with Eir, and Eir is simply not available to discuss it - there is no-one to talk to, and the e-mails I send to "fibrerollout" remain unanswered.

I operate an international consulting business from my premises, and a reliable fibre connection would be valuable to my business.

Sincerely,

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

From: [REDACTED]
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: NBP Map Submission
Date: 03 August 2019 15:54:27

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organisation. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Dear Ms Dormer

My home is in a Blue area on the NBP map, but I have been unable to access speeds of more than 1.5 Mbps from any provider using OpenEir's network - with the service provided often being far below this maximum.

While I cancelled my fixed line broadband service in 2018 and moved to a mobile broadband service instead, my line still has telephone services and still shows a 2 Mbps maximum when I check fibre rollout.ie or digiv.ie.

No other fixed line wholesale network (e.g. Virgin or Siro) is available in the area.

My line appears to be connected directly to the [REDACTED] exchange (c.4km). This may be because I purchased services from BT/Vodafone until 2016. Neighbours with Eircom/Eir were connected to a cabinet at [REDACTED] (c.3km) in 2015 and received an improved service (c.10 Mbps).

I transferred to Eir in 2016, but despite extensive telephone contact with their retail and engineering divisions in 2016/17, I was unable to persuade them to do anything to improve my service.

The update to the NBP map has identified neighbouring properties as requiring intervention, but not mine - possibly because I no longer have a fixed line broadband service. I am aware of a neighbouring property which is also without a fixed line service and which is also not marked on the new map.

Please add my address to the list requiring intervention.

Thanking you

[REDACTED]

